1.1

DTT

#### SENATE STATE OF MINNESOTA NINETY-THIRD SESSION

## S.F. No. 5335

 

 (SENATE AUTHORS: HOFFMAN)

 DATE
 D-PG
 OFFICIAL STATUS

 04/04/2024
 13380
 Introduction and first reading Referred to Human Services

 04/24/2024
 14471a
 Comm report: To pass as amended and re-refer to Finance

#### A bill for an act

relating to human services; the human services omnibus budget bill; modifying 12 provisions related to disability services, aging services, substance use disorder 1.3 treatment services, priority admissions to state-operated programs and civil 1.4 commitment, and Direct Care and Treatment; modifying provisions related to 1.5 licensing of assisted living facilities; making technical changes; appropriating 1.6 money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 13.46, subdivisions 1, as 1.7 amended, 10, as amended; 144G.41, subdivision 1, by adding subdivisions; 1.8 144G.63, subdivisions 1, 4; 145.61, subdivision 5; 245.821, subdivision 1; 245.825, 1.9 subdivision 1; 245A.11, subdivision 2a; 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended; 1.10 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended; 246.234, as amended; 246.36, as amended; 1.11 246.511, as amended; 252.27, subdivision 2b; 252.282, subdivision 1, by adding 1.12 a subdivision; 256.88; 256.89; 256.90; 256.91; 256.92; 256B.02, subdivision 11; 1.13 256B.073, subdivision 4; 256B.0911, subdivisions 12, 17, 20, 25; 256B.0913, 1.14 subdivision 5a; 256B.0924, subdivision 3; 256B.434, by adding a subdivision; 1.15 256B.49, subdivision 16, by adding a subdivision; 256B.4911, by adding 1.16 subdivisions; 256B.77, subdivision 7a; 256R.53, by adding a subdivision; 256S.205, 1.17 subdivision 5; 447.42, subdivision 1; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 1.18 10.65, subdivision 2; 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended; 15.01; 15.06, subdivision 1.19 1; 15A.0815, subdivision 2; 15A.082, subdivisions 1, 3, 7; 43A.08, subdivisions 1.20 1, 1a; 246C.01; 246C.02, as amended; 246C.04, as amended; 246C.05, as amended; 1.21 253B.10, subdivision 1; 256.042, subdivision 2; 256.043, subdivision 3; 256.9756, 1.22 subdivisions 1, 2; 256B.073, subdivision 3; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0913, 1.23 subdivision 5; 256B.4914, subdivision 10d; 256R.55, subdivision 9; 270B.14, 1.24 subdivision 1; Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 13, section 68; 1.25 Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, sections 59, subdivisions 2, 3; 60, subdivisions 1.26 1, 2; 67, subdivision 3; article 4, section 11; article 8, sections 1; 2; 3; 8; article 9, 1.27 1.28 section 2, subdivisions 5, 13, 16, as amended, 18; Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, sections 3; 18; 23; 24; 25, subdivision 3; article 10, sections 1; 6; Laws 2024, 1.29 1.30 chapter 85, section 53; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144G; 245D; 246; 246C; 256S; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, 1.31 sections 246.41; 252.021; 252.27, subdivisions 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5, 6; 256B.0916, 1.32 subdivision 10; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 246C.03; 252.27, 1.33 subdivision 2a. 1.34

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
2.1	BE IT ENACT	FED BY THE LEC	SISLATURE O	F THE STATE OF MI	NNESOTA:
2.2			ARTICL	<b>E</b> 1	
2.3		D	ISABILITY S	ERVICES	
0.4	Section 1 M	innagata Statutag D	022 Summlana	t agation 12 46 auh di	vision 2 os omondod
2.4				it, section 13.46, subdiv	vision 2, as amended
2.5	Uy Laws 2024	, chapter 80, article	e 8, section 2, is	s amended to read.	
2.6				ollected, maintained, u	-
2.7	by the welfare	system are private	data on indivi	duals, and shall not be	disclosed except:
2.8	(1) accordi	ing to section 13.05	5;		
2.9	(2) accordi	ing to court order;			
2.10	(3) accordi	ng to a statute spec	cifically author	izing access to the priv	vate data;
2.11	(4) to an ag	gent of the welfare	system and an	investigator acting on	behalf of a county,
2.12	the state, or the	e federal governme	ent, including a	law enforcement pers	on or attorney in the
2.13	investigation of	or prosecution of a c	criminal, civil,	or administrative proce	eding relating to the
2.14	administration	of a program;			
2.15	(5) to perso	onnel of the welfar	e system who r	equire the data to veri	fy an individual's
2.16	identity; deter	mine eligibility, am	nount of assista	nce, and the need to pr	rovide services to an
2.17	individual or f	amily across progr	ams; coordinat	e services for an indiv	idual or family;
2.18	evaluate the eff	fectiveness of progr	rams; assess pai	ental contribution amo	unts; and investigate
2.19	suspected frau	.d;			
2.20	(6) to admi	inister federal fund	s or programs;		
2.21	(7) between	n personnel of the	welfare system	working in the same p	program;
2.22	(8) to the I	Department of Reve	enue to <del>assess p</del>	parental contribution a	mounts for purposes
2.23	of section 252.	.27, subdivision 2a,	, administer and	l evaluate tax refund or	r tax credit programs
2.24	and to identify	individuals who m	ay benefit from	these programs, and p	orepare the databases
2.25	for reports req	uired under section	a 270C.13 and 1	Laws 2008, chapter 36	6, article 17, section
2.26	6. The followi	ng information ma	y be disclosed	under this paragraph: a	an individual's and
2.27	their dependen	it's names, dates of	birth, Social Se	curity or individual tax	xpayer identification
2.28	numbers, inco	me, addresses, and	other data as r	equired, upon request	by the Department
2.29	of Revenue. D	visclosures by the c	ommissioner o	f revenue to the comm	issioner of human
2.30	services for the	e purposes describe	ed in this claus	e are governed by sect	ion 270B.14,
2.31	subdivision 1.	Tax refund or tax cr	edit programs i	nclude, but are not limi	ted to, the dependent
2.32	care credit und	ler section 290.067	, the Minnesot	a working family cred	it under section

3.1 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education
3.2 credit under section 290.0674;

DTT

3.3 (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and
3.4 Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; and, when
3.5 applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:

3.6 (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any
3.7 employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;

3.8 (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether
3.9 alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;

(iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care
assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental
Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D,
256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter
256B or 256L; and

(iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost,
effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II,
Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999.
Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information"
as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code
of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization
information, must not be exchanged under this clause;

3.22 (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the
3.23 information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals
3.24 or persons;

(11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be
disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part
C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental
disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if
the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and
the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal
guardian of the person;

3.32 (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating
3.33 relatives or friends of a deceased person;

4.1 (13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be
4.2 disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine
4.3 eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);

4.4 (14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names
4.5 collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of
4.6 Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to
4.7 determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;

4.8 (15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be
4.9 disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify
4.10 the agency that:

4.11 (i) the participant:

4.12 (A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after
4.13 conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the
4.14 jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or

4.15 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;

4.16 (ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer's
4.17 official duties; and

4.18 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

4.19 (16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation
4.20 officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement
4.21 officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense;

4.22 (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be
4.23 disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for
4.24 the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according
4.25 to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c);

4.26 (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if
4.27 available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made
4.28 available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer
4.29 furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that:

4.30 (i) the member:

4.31 (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a
4.32 crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

5.1 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
5.2 or

- 5.3 (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related
  5.4 to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);
- 5.5 (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and
- 5.6

(iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;

(19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general
assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing,
provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required
to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is
registered under section 243.166;

5.12 (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be
5.13 made public according to section 518A.74;

(21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the
distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be
disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement
actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income
of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

5.19 (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998,
5.20 subdivision 7;

(23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education
student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and
reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code,
title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state
funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of
energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;

- (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency
  contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as
  defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health
  board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case,
  or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;
- (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state,
  including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,

- 6.1 federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the6.2 administration of the child support enforcement program;
- 6.3 (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access
  6.4 to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring
  6.5 and evaluation of those public assistance programs;
- 6.6 (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging
  6.7 data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and
  6.8 Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under
  6.9 chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical
  6.10 programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter
  6.11 256D;
- (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud
  in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services;
  Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14,
  subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph
  (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and
  other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;
- 6.18 (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care
  6.19 assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants,
  6.20 applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;
- 6.21 (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be
  6.22 disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social
  6.23 Security Act, as authorized by federal law;
- 6.24 (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent
  6.25 necessary to coordinate services;
- 6.26 (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student
  6.27 and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth,
  6.28 gender, and address;
- (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and
  diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client
  demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or
- 6.32 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the6.33 following purposes:

(i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with
services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the
Department of Human Services; and

7.4 (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section
7.5 473.386.

The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and
middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration
date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.

(b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only
be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
2.1 to 2.67.

(c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16),
(17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected
nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation
becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

- (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are
  not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).
- 7.18 For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing if7.19 made through a computer interface system.

7.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.821, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. Notice required. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no private or
public facility for the treatment, housing, or counseling of more than five persons with
mental illness, physical disability, developmental disability, as defined in section 252.27,
subdivision 1a, substance use disorder, or another form of dependency, nor any correctional
facility for more than five persons, shall be established without 30 days' written notice to
the affected municipality or other political subdivision.

7.27 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.825, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. Rules governing aversive and deprivation procedures. The
commissioner of human services shall by October, 1983, promulgate rules governing the
use of aversive and deprivation procedures in all licensed facilities and licensed services
serving persons with developmental disabilities, as defined in section 252.27, subdivision
1a. No provision of these rules shall encourage or require the use of aversive and deprivation

procedures. The rules shall prohibit: (1) the application of certain aversive and deprivation 8.1 procedures in facilities except as authorized and monitored by the commissioner; (2) the 8.2 use of aversive and deprivation procedures that restrict the consumers' normal access to 8.3 nutritious diet, drinking water, adequate ventilation, necessary medical care, ordinary hygiene 8.4 facilities, normal sleeping conditions, and necessary clothing; and (3) the use of faradic 8.5 shock without a court order. The rule shall further specify that consumers may not be denied 8.6 ordinary access to legal counsel and next of kin. In addition, the rule may specify other 8.7 prohibited practices and the specific conditions under which permitted practices are to be 8.8 carried out. For any persons receiving faradic shock, a plan to reduce and eliminate the use 8.9 of faradic shock shall be in effect upon implementation of the procedure. 8.10

8.11 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

8.12 Subd. 2a. Adult foster care and community residential setting license capacity. (a)
8.13 The commissioner shall issue adult foster care and community residential setting licenses
8.14 with a maximum licensed capacity of four beds, including nonstaff roomers and boarders,
8.15 except that the commissioner may issue a license with a capacity of five beds, including
8.16 roomers and boarders, according to paragraphs (b) to (g).

(b) The license holder may have a maximum license capacity of five if all persons in
care are age 55 or over and do not have a serious and persistent mental illness or a
developmental disability.

(c) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (b) to allow a facility with a
licensed capacity of up to five persons to admit an individual under the age of 55 if the
variance complies with section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is
recommended by the county in which the licensed facility is located.

(d) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (a) to allow the use of an
additional bed, up to six, for emergency crisis services for a person with serious and persistent
mental illness or a developmental disability, regardless of age, if the variance complies with
section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county
in which the licensed facility is located.

(e) The commissioner may grant a variance to paragraph (b) to allow for the use of an
additional bed, up to six, for respite services, as defined in section 245A.02, for persons
with disabilities, regardless of age, if the variance complies with sections 245A.03,
subdivision 7, and 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended
by the county in which the licensed facility is located. Respite care may be provided under
the following conditions:

S5335-1

9.1 (1) staffing ratios cannot be reduced below the approved level for the individuals being
9.2 served in the home on a permanent basis;

9.3 (2) no more than two different individuals can be accepted for respite services in any
9.4 calendar month and the total respite days may not exceed 120 days per program in any
9.5 calendar year;

9.6 (3) the person receiving respite services must have his or her own bedroom, which could
9.7 be used for alternative purposes when not used as a respite bedroom, and cannot be the
9.8 room of another person who lives in the facility; and

9.9 (4) individuals living in the facility must be notified when the variance is approved. The
9.10 provider must give 60 days' notice in writing to the residents and their legal representatives
9.11 prior to accepting the first respite placement. Notice must be given to residents at least two
9.12 days prior to service initiation, or as soon as the license holder is able if they receive notice
9.13 of the need for respite less than two days prior to initiation, each time a respite client will
9.14 be served, unless the requirement for this notice is waived by the resident or legal guardian.

9.15 (f) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting 9.16 license with a capacity of five adults if the fifth bed does not increase the overall statewide 9.17 capacity of licensed adult foster care or community residential setting beds in homes that 9.18 are not the primary residence of the license holder, as identified in a plan submitted to the 9.19 commissioner by the county, when the capacity is recommended by the county licensing 9.20 agency of the county in which the facility is located and if the recommendation verifies 9.21 that:

9.22 (1) the facility meets the physical environment requirements in the adult foster care9.23 licensing rule;

9.24 (2) the five-bed living arrangement is specified for each resident in the resident's:

9.25 (i) individualized plan of care;

9.26 (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or

9.27 (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105,
9.28 subpart 19, if required;

9.29 (3) the license holder obtains written and signed informed consent from each resident
9.30 or resident's legal representative documenting the resident's informed choice to remain
9.31 living in the home and that the resident's refusal to consent would not have resulted in
9.32 service termination; and

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engro
210000	112 12 011	211	50000 1	101 2

1st Engrossment

(4) the facility was licensed for adult foster care before March 1, 2016. 10.1 (g) The commissioner shall not issue a new adult foster care license under paragraph (f) 10.2 after December 31, 2020. The commissioner shall allow a facility with an adult foster care 10.3 license issued under paragraph (f) before December 31, 2020, to continue with a capacity 10.4 of five adults if the license holder continues to comply with the requirements in paragraph 10.5 (f). 10.6 (h) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting 10.7 license with a capacity of five or six adults to facilities meeting the criteria in section 10.8 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5). 10.9 (h) (i) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9520.0500, adult foster care and community 10.10 residential setting licenses with a capacity of up to six adults as allowed under this subdivision 10.11 are not required to be licensed as an adult mental health residential program according to 10.12 Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670. 10.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. 10.14 Sec. 5. [245D.13] OUT-OF-HOME RESPITE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN. 10.15 Subdivision 1. Licensed setting required. A license holder with a home and 10.16 community-based services license providing out-of-home respite services for children must 10.17 do so only in a licensed setting, unless exempt under subdivision 2. 10.18 Subd. 2. Exemption from licensed setting requirement. (a) A license holder with a 10.19 home and community-based services license may provide out-of-home respite services for 10.20 children in an unlicensed residential setting if: 10.21 (1) the child has not been placed in foster care under Minnesota Rules, part 9560.0529; 10.22 (2) all background studies are completed according to the requirements in chapter 245C; 10.23 (3) a child's case manager conducts and documents an assessment of the residential 10.24 setting and its environment before services are provided and at least once each calendar 10.25 year thereafter if services continue to be provided at that residence. The assessment must 10.26 ensure that the setting is suitable for the child receiving respite services. The assessment 10.27 must be conducted and documented in the manner prescribed by the commissioner; 10.28 (4) the child's legal representative visits the residence and signs and dates a statement 10.29 10.30 authorizing services in the residence before services are provided and at least once each calendar year thereafter if services continue to be provided at that residence; 10.31

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
11.1	(5) the se	ervices are provided i	n a residential se	etting that is not licen	used to provide any
11.2	other license	ed services;			
11.3	<u>(6) the se</u>	ervices are provided t	o no more than	four children at any o	one time. Each child
11.4	must have a	n individual bedroom	, with the excep	tion of two siblings v	vho may share a
11.5	bedroom;				
11.6	(7) servio	ces are not provided t	to children and a	dults over the age of	21 in the same
11.7	residence at	the same time;			
11.8	<u>(8)</u> servio	ces are not provided t	to a single family	y for more than 46 ca	lendar days in a
11.9	calendar yea	r and no more than to	en consecutive d	ays;	
11.10	<u>(9) the lie</u>	cense holder's license	was not made c	onditional, suspended	d, or revoked during
11.11	the previous	24 months; and			
11.12	(10) each	n individual in the res	idence at the tin	ne services are provid	led, other than
11.13	individuals 1	receiving services, is	an employee, as	defined under section	n 245C.02, of the
11.14	license hold	er and has had a back	ground study co	mpleted under chapte	er 245C. No other
11.15	household m	embers or other indi-	viduals may be p	present in the residence	e while services are
11.16	provided.				
11.17	<u>(b)</u> A chi	ld may not receive o	ut-of-home respi	te services in more th	nan two unlicensed
11.18	residential se	ettings in a calendar	year.		
11.19	<u>(c) The l</u>	icense holder must er	sure the require	ments in this section	are met.
11.20	Subd. 3.	Documentation requ	irements. The li	cense holder must mai	ntain documentation
11.21	of the follow	ving:			
11.22	<u>(1) back</u>	ground studies compl	eted under chap	ter 245C;	
11.23	<u>(2) servic</u>	ce recipient records in	ndicating the cale	endar dates and times	when services were
11.24	provided;				
11.25	(3) the ca	se manager's initial re	sidential setting a	ssessment and each re	esidential assessment
11.26	completed the	nereafter; and			
11.27	(4) the le	gal representative's a	pproval of the re	esidential setting befo	ore services are

11.28 provided and each year thereafter.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.511, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79,
article 2, section 39, is amended to read:

12.3

#### 246.511 RELATIVE RESPONSIBILITY.

Except for substance use disorder services paid for with money provided under chapter 12.4 254B, the executive board must not require under section 246.51 a client's relatives to pay 12.5 more than the following: (1) for services provided in a community-based service, the 12.6 noncovered cost of care as determined under the ability to pay determination; and (2) for 12.7 services provided at a regional treatment center operated by state-operated services, 20 12.8 percent of the cost of care, unless the relatives reside outside the state. The executive board 12.9 must determine the responsibility of parents of children in state facilities to pay according 12.10 to section 252.27, subdivision 2, or in rules adopted under chapter 254B if the cost of care 12.11 is paid under chapter 254B. The executive board may accept voluntary payments in excess 12.12 of 20 percent. The executive board may require full payment of the full per capita cost of 12.13 care in state facilities for clients whose parent, parents, spouse, guardian, or conservator do 12.14 not reside in Minnesota. 12.15

12.16 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

Subd. 2b. Child's responsibility Parental or guardian reimbursement to counties. (a) 12.17 Parental or guardian responsibility of for the child for the child's cost of care incurred by 12.18 counties shall be up to the maximum amount of the total income and resources attributed 12.19 12.20 to the child except for the clothing and personal needs allowance as provided in section 256B.35, subdivision 1. Reimbursement by the parents and child or guardians residing 12.21 outside of Minnesota shall be made to the county making any payments for services. The 12.22 county board may require payment of the full cost of caring for children whose parents or 12.23 guardians do not reside in this state. 12.24

(b) To the extent that a child described in subdivision 1 is eligible for benefits under
chapter 62A, 62C, 62D, 62E, or 64B, the county is not liable for the cost of services.

12.27 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

12.28 Subdivision 1. Host county responsibility. (a) For purposes of this section, "local system

12.29 needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services by program type,

- 12.30 location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with developmental
- 12.31 disabilities or related conditions.

13.1	(b) (a) This section does not apply to semi-independent living services and
13.2	residential-based habilitation services funded as home and community-based services.
13.3	(c) (b) In collaboration with the commissioner and ICF/DD providers, counties shall
13.4	complete a local system needs planning process for each ICF/DD facility. Counties shall
13.5	evaluate the preferences and needs of persons with developmental disabilities to determine
13.6	resource demands through a systematic assessment and planning process by May 15, 2000,
13.7	and by July 1 every two years thereafter beginning in 2001.
13.8	(d)(c) A local system needs planning process shall be undertaken more frequently when
13.9	the needs or preferences of consumers change significantly to require reformation of the
13.10	resources available to persons with developmental disabilities.
13.11	(e) (d) A local system needs plan shall be amended anytime recommendations for
13.12	modifications to existing ICF/DD services are made to the host county, including
13.13	recommendations for:
13.14	(1) closure;
13.15	(2) relocation of services;
13.16	(3) downsizing; or
13.17	(4) modification of existing services for which a change in the framework of service
13.18	delivery is advocated.
13.19	Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, is amended by adding a subdivision to
13.20	read:
13.21	Subd. 1a. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision have
13.22	the meanings given.
13.23	(b) "Local system needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services
13.24	by program type, location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with
13.25	developmental disabilities or related conditions.
13.26	(c) "Related condition" has the meaning given in section 256B.02, subdivision 11.
13.27	Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read:
13.28	Subd. 11. Related condition. "Related condition" means that condition defined in section
13.29	252.27, subdivision 1a a condition:

14.1 14.2 14.3	<ul> <li>(1) that is found to be closely related to a developmental disability, including but not</li> <li>limited to cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, and Prader-Willi</li> <li>syndrome; and</li> <li>(2) that meets all of the following criteria:</li> <li>(i) is severe and chronic;</li> </ul>
	syndrome; and (2) that meets all of the following criteria:
14.3	(2) that meets all of the following criteria:
14.4	(i) is severe and chronic;
14.5	
14.6	(ii) results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar
14.7	to that of persons with developmental disabilities;
14.8	(iii) requires treatment or services similar to those required for persons with
14.9	developmental disabilities;
14.10	(iv) is manifested before the person reaches 22 years of age;
14.11	(v) is likely to continue indefinitely;
14.12	(vi) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas
14.13	of major life activity:
14.14	(A) self-care;
14.15	(B) understanding and use of language;
14.16	(C) learning;
14.17	(D) mobility;
14.18	(E) self-direction; or
14.19	(F) capacity for independent living; and
14.20	(vii) is not attributable to mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 20,
14.21	or an emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 15. For purposes
14.22	of this item, notwithstanding section 245.462, subdivision 20, or 245.4871, subdivision 15,
14.23	"mental illness" does not include autism or other pervasive developmental disorders.
14.24	Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.073, subdivision 3, is amended
14.25	to read:
14.26	Subd. 3. Requirements. (a) In developing implementation requirements for electronic
14.27	visit verification, the commissioner shall ensure that the requirements:
14.28	(1) are minimally administratively and financially burdensome to a provider;
14.29	(2) are minimally burdensome to the service recipient and the least disruptive to the
14.30	service recipient in receiving and maintaining allowed services;

DTT

S5335-1

1st Engrossment

Article 1 Sec. 11.

SF5335

REVISOR

15.1 (3) consider existing best practices and use of electronic visit verification;

15.2 (4) are conducted according to all state and federal laws;

(5) are effective methods for preventing fraud when balanced against the requirementsof clauses (1) and (2); and

(6) are consistent with the Department of Human Services' policies related to covered
services, flexibility of service use, and quality assurance.

(b) The commissioner shall make training available to providers on the electronic visitverification system requirements.

(c) The commissioner shall establish baseline measurements related to preventing fraud
and establish measures to determine the effect of electronic visit verification requirements
on program integrity.

15.12 (d) The commissioner shall make a state-selected electronic visit verification system15.13 available to providers of services.

(e) The commissioner shall make available and publish on the agency website the name and contact information for the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the other vendors that offer alternative electronic visit verification systems. The information provided must state that the state-selected electronic visit verification system is offered at no cost to the provider of services and that the provider may choose an alternative system that may be at a cost to the provider.

(f) The commissioner must make data access through direct electronic means available
to all vendors of electronic visit verification systems offered in the state. The commissioner
must make the data available to the same extent and on the same terms to all vendors,
regardless of whether the vendor is providing the state-selected electronic verification system
or providing an alternative system at a cost to the provider.

15.25 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. Provider requirements. (a) A provider of services may select any electronic
visit verification system that meets the requirements established by the commissioner.

(b) All electronic visit verification systems used by providers to comply with the
requirements established by the commissioner must provide data to the commissioner in a
format and at a frequency to be established by the commissioner.

(c) Providers must implement the electronic visit verification systems required underthis section by a date established by the commissioner to be set after the state-selected

electronic visit verification systems for personal care services and home health services are 16.1 in production. For purposes of this paragraph, "personal care services" and "home health 16.2 services" have the meanings given in United States Code, title 42, section 1396b(1)(5). 16.3 Reimbursement rates for providers must not be reduced as a result of federal action to reduce 16.4 the federal medical assistance percentage under the 21st Century Cures Act, Public Law 16.5 114-255. 16.6 16.7 (d) For services provided in the service provider's own home, a service provider may electronically document the services on a weekly basis provided the documentation contains 16.8 the elements listed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (6). 16.9 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 12, is amended to read: 16.10 Subd. 12. Exception to use of MnCHOICES assessment; contracted assessors. (a) 16.11 A lead agency that has not implemented MnCHOICES assessments and uses contracted 16.12 assessors as of January 1, 2022, is not subject to the requirements of subdivisions 11, clauses 16.13 (7) to (9); 13; 14, paragraphs (a) to (c); 16 to 21; 23; 24; and 29 to 31. 16.14 16.15 (b) This subdivision expires upon statewide implementation of MnCHOICES assessments. 16.16 The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when statewide implementation has occurred. 16.17 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is 16.18 amended to read: 16.19 Subd. 13. MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification. (a) The 16.20 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification 16.21 process. 16.22 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must: 16.23 (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing 16.24 certificate, or other closely related field or be a registered nurse with at least two years of 16.25 16.26 home and community-based experience; and (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for 16.27

16.28 long-term care services in the state.

16.29 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support

16.30 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills

16.31 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
17.1	(d) Certified	d assessors must b	e recertified even	y three years.	
17.2	EFFECTIV	<b>VE DATE.</b> This se	ection is effective	e July 1, 2024.	
17.3	Sec. 15. Minn	iesota Statutes 202	2, section 256B.0	0911, subdivision 17,	is amended to read:
17.4	Subd. 17. N	InCHOICES ass	essments. (a) A j	person requesting lon	g-term care
17.5	consultation set	rvices must be vis	ited by a long-ter	m care consultation	team within 20
17.6	<del>calendar</del> workir	<u>ng</u> days after the da	te on which an as	sessment was request	ed or recommended.
17.7	Assessments m	ust be conducted	according to this	subdivision and subo	livisions 19 to 21,
17.8	23, 24, and 29	to 31.			
17.9	(b) Lead ag	encies shall use ce	ertified assessors	to conduct the assess	sment.
17.10	(c) For a per	son with complex	health care needs	s, a public health or re	egistered nurse from
17.11	the team must b	be consulted.			
17.12	(d) The lead	agency must use tl	ne MnCHOICES	assessment provided l	by the commissioner
17.13	to complete a c	omprehensive, co	nversation-based	, person-centered ass	essment. The
17.14	assessment mu	st include the heal	th, psychological	l, functional, environ	mental, and social
17.15	needs of the inc	lividual necessary	to develop a per	son-centered assessn	nent summary that
17.16	meets the indiv	idual's needs and	preferences.		
17.17	(e) Except a	s provided in subd	ivision 24, an ass	essment must be cond	ducted by a certified
17.18	assessor in an i	n-person conversa	tional interview	with the person being	g assessed.
17.19	Sec. 16. Minn	iesota Statutes 202	2, section 256B.0	0911, subdivision 20,	is amended to read:
17.20	Subd. 20. N	InCHOICES ass	essments; durat	ion of validity. (a) A	n assessment that is
17.21	completed as p	art of an eligibility	y determination f	or multiple programs	for the alternative
17.22	care, elderly wa	aiver, developmen	tal disabilities, co	ommunity access for	disability inclusion,
17.23	community alte	ernative care, and	brain injury waiv	er programs under cl	hapter 256S and
17.24	sections 256B.0	0913, 256B.092, a	nd 256B.49 is va	lid to establish servi	ce eligibility for no
17.25	more than <del>60 c</del>	<del>alendar<u> 365</u> days a</del>	after the date of t	he assessment.	
17.26	(b) The effe	ctive eligibility st	art date for progr	ams in paragraph (a)	can never be prior
17.27	to the date of as	ssessment. <del>If an as</del>	ssessment was ee	mpleted more than 6	0 days before the
17.28	effective waive	<del>r or alternative ca</del>	<del>re program eligit</del>	vility start date, asses	sment and support
17.29	plan information	n must be updated a	and documented i	n the department's Me	edicaid Management
17.30	Information Sy	<del>stem (MMIS).</del> No	otwithstanding ret	troactive medical ass	istance coverage of
17.31	state plan servi	ces, the effective of	late of eligibility	for programs include	ed in paragraph (a)
17.32	cannot be prior	to the completion	date of the most	recent updated asses	ssment.

1st Engrossment

(c) If an eligibility update is completed within 90 days of the previous assessment and
 documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS), the
 effective date of eligibility for programs included in paragraph (a) is the date of the previous
 in-person assessment when all other eligibility requirements are met.

18.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

18.6 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 25, is amended to read:

Subd. 25. Reassessments for Rule 185 case management and waiver services. (a) 18.7 Unless otherwise required by federal law, the county agency is not required to conduct or 18.8 arrange for an annual needs reassessment by a certified assessor for people receiving Rule 18.9 185 case management under Minnesota Rules, part 9525.0016. The case manager who 18.10 works on behalf of the person to identify the person's needs and to minimize the impact of 18.11 the disability on the person's life must instead develop a person-centered service plan based 18.12 on the person's assessed needs and preferences. The person-centered service plan must be 18.13 18.14 reviewed annually for persons with developmental disabilities who are receiving only case management services under Minnesota Rules, part 9525.0016, and who make an informed 18.15 18.16 choice to decline an assessment under this section.

18.17 (b) Unless otherwise required by federal law, the county agency is not required to conduct

- 18.18 or arrange for an annual needs reassessment by a certified assessor for people with no
- 18.19 significant changes in function or needs who are receiving the following services:

18.20 (1) alternative care services under section 256B.0913;

18.21 (2) developmental disability waiver services under section 256B.092;

18.22 (3) essential community supports under section 256B.0922;

18.23 (4) community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and brain

- 18.24 injury waiver services under section 256B.49; and
- 18.25 (5) elderly waiver services under chapter 256S.
- 18.26 (c) The county agency shall conduct or arrange for a needs reassessment for persons
- 18.27 described in paragraph (b) once every three years. The person or the person's legal
- 18.28 representative may request a needs reassessment at any time. The county agency must
- 18.29 annually review the person-centered services plan and reauthorize services. A person or the
- 18.30 person's legal representative must make an informed choice to decline an annual needs
- 18.31 reassessment under this section.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
19.1	EFFECT	<b>FIVE DATE.</b> This sec	ction is effectiv	e January 1, 2025, or up	on federal approval,
19.2	whichever o	ccurs later. The comm	nissioner of hu	man services shall noti	fy the revisor of
19.3	statutes whe	n federal approval is	obtained.		
19.4	Sec. 18. M	innesota Statutes 202	2, section 256	B.0924, subdivision 3, i	s amended to read:
19.5	Subd. 3.	Eligibility. Persons a	re eligible to r	eceive targeted case ma	nagement services
19.6	under this se	ection if the requirem	ents in paragra	phs (a) and (b) are met.	
19.7	(a) The p	person must be assess	ed and determ	ined by the local county	agency to:
19.8	(1) be ag	e 18 or older;			
19.9	(2) be red	ceiving medical assist	tance;		
19.10	(3) have	significant functional	limitations; a	nd	
19.11	(4) be in	need of service coord	lination to atta	in or maintain living in	an integrated
19.12	community s	setting.			
19.13	(b) The p	erson must be a vulne	rable adult in n	eed of adult protection a	s defined in section
19.14	626.5572, 01	r is an adult with a de	velopmental d	isability as defined in se	ection 252A.02,
19.15	subdivision	2, or a related conditi	on as defined	in section <del>252.27, subdi</del>	<del>vision 1a</del> 256B.02,
19.16	subdivision	11, and is not receiving	ng home and c	ommunity-based waive	r services, or is an
19.17	adult who la	cks a permanent resid	lence and who	has been without a per	manent residence
19.18	for at least o	ne year or on at least	four occasions	s in the last three years.	
19.19	Sec. 19. M	linnesota Statutes 202	2, section 256	B.49, subdivision 16, is	amended to read:
19.20	Subd. 16	. Services and suppo	orts. (a) Servic	es and supports include	d in the home and
19.21	community-	based waivers for per	sons with disa	bilities must meet the re	equirements set out
19.22	in United Sta	ates Code, title 42, see	ction 1396n. T	he services and supports	s, which are offered
19.23	as alternative	es to institutional care	e, must promo	te consumer choice, cor	nmunity inclusion,
19.24	self-sufficien	ncy, and self-determin	nation.		
19.25	(b) The c	ommissioner must sir	nplify and imp	rove access to home and	l community-based
19.26	waivered wa	niver services, to the e	extent possible	, through the establishm	nent of a common
19.27	service men	u that is available to e	eligible recipie	nts regardless of age, di	sability type, or
19.28	waiver progr	ram.			
19.29	(c) Const	umer-directed commu	unity supports	must be offered as an o	ption to all persons

19.30 eligible for services under subdivision 11.

20.1 (d) Services and supports must be arranged and provided consistent with individualized
 20.2 written plans of care for eligible waiver recipients.

20.3 (e) A transitional supports allowance must be available to all persons under a home and
 20.4 community-based waiver who are moving from a licensed setting to a community setting.
 20.5 "Transitional supports allowance" means a onetime payment of up to \$3,000, to cover the
 20.6 costs, not covered by other sources, associated with moving from a licensed setting to a
 20.7 community setting. Covered costs include:

20.8 (1) lease or rent deposits;

20.9 (2) security deposits;

- 20.10 (3) utilities setup costs, including telephone;
- 20.11 (4) essential furnishings and supplies; and

20.12 (5) personal supports and transports needed to locate and transition to community settings.

20.13 (f) (e) The state of Minnesota and county agencies that administer home and
20.14 community-based waivered waiver services for persons with disabilities must not be liable
20.15 for damages, injuries, or liabilities sustained through the purchase of supports by the
20.16 individual, the individual's family, legal representative, or the authorized representative
20.17 with funds received through consumer-directed community supports under this section.
20.18 Liabilities include but are not limited to workers' compensation liability, the Federal Insurance
20.19 Contributions Act (FICA), or the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

#### 20.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

20.21 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision 20.22 to read:

#### 20.23 Subd. 7. Budget procedures. When a lead agency authorizes or reauthorizes

20.24 consumer-directed community supports services for a home and community-based services

20.25 waiver participant, the lead agency must provide to the waiver participant and the waiver

20.26 participant's legal representative the following information in an accessible format and in

- 20.27 <u>a manner that meets the participant's needs:</u>
- 20.28 (1) an explanation of how the participant's consumer-directed community supports

20.29 services budget was calculated, including a detailed explanation of the variables used in the

20.30 budget formula;

20.31 (2) a copy of the formula used to calculate the participant's consumer-directed community 20.32 supports services budget; and

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
21.1	(3) inform	ation about the parti	cinant's right to	appeal the consumer-o	directed community
21.2	<u> </u>			ions 256.045 and 256.	
		U			
21.3	Sec. 21. Min	inesota Statutes 202	2, section 256B	.4911, is amended by a	dding a subdivision
21.4	to read:				
21.5	<u>Subd. 8.</u> C	onsumer-direct co	ommunity supp	orts policy. Policies g	governing the
21.6	consumer-dire	cted community sup	ports program n	nust be created solely b	by the commissioner.
21.7	Lead agencies	must not create or in	nplement any po	olicies that are in additi	on to or inconsistent
21.8	with policies of	created by the comr	nissioner or fed	eral or state laws. Any	/ handbooks,
21.9	procedures, or	other guidance doc	uments maintai	ned by a lead agency d	lo not have the force
21.10	or effect of lav	w, and must not be	given deference	if introduced in a stat	e fair hearing
21.11	conducted und	der sections 256.04	5 and 256.0451.	<u>-</u>	
01.10	S 22 Min		<b>2</b> Gaaran 1 a maran 4		-1. 1::-: 10.1. i
21.12	amended to re		25 Supplement,	section 256B.4914, su	ibalvision 10a, is
21.13					
21.14			-	(a) A provider paid w	
21.15	under subdivi	sion 6 must use a m	inimum of 66 p	ercent of the revenue	generated by rates
21.16	determined ur	ider that subdivision	n for direct care	staff compensation an	id technology costs.
21.17	(b) A prov	ider paid with rates	determined une	der subdivision 7 mus	t use a minimum of
21.18	45 percent of	the revenue generat	ed by rates dete	ermined under that sub	odivision for direct
21.19	care staff com	pensation and tech	nology costs.		
21.20	(c) A prov	ider paid with rates	determined und	er subdivision 8 or 9 n	nust use a minimum
21.21	of 60 percent	of the revenue gene	erated by rates d	etermined under those	e subdivisions for
21.22	direct care sta	ff compensation and	d technology co	osts.	
21.23	(d) Compe	ensation under this s	subdivision incl	udes:	
21.24	(1) wages;				
21.25	(2) taxes a	nd workers' compe	nsation;		
21.26	(3) health	insurance;			
21.27	(4) dental	insurance;			
21.28	(5) vision	insurance;			
21.29	(6) life ins	urance;			
21.30	(7) short-te	erm disability insura	ance;		
- *		y <i>i</i>	,		
	Article 1 Sec. 22	)	21		

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment	
22.1	(8) long-ter	rm disability insura	nce;			
22.2	(9) retireme	ent spending;				
22.3	(10) tuition	reimbursement;				
22.4	(11) wellne	ess programs;				
22.5	(12) paid v	acation time;				
22.6		ick time; or				
22.7		tems of monetary v	value provided	to direct care staff.		
22.8		logy costs under thi	-			
22.9	<u> </u>	lated to providing r	emote support.	including payments m	hade to third-party	
22.10	vendors; or					
22.11	<u>(2) costs of</u>	f technology to supp	oort individuals	s remotely.		
22.12	Sec. 23. Min	nesota Statutes 202	2, section 2561	3.77, subdivision 7a, is	amended to read:	
22.13	Subd. 7a. <b>E</b>	ligible individuals	s. (a) Persons an	e eligible for the demo	nstration project as	
22.14	provided in thi	s subdivision.				
22.15	(b) "Eligibl	e individuals" mea	ns those persor	as living in the demons	tration site who are	
22.16	eligible for medical assistance and are disabled based on a disability determination under					
22.17	section 256B.055, subdivisions 7 and 12, or who are eligible for medical assistance and					
22.18	have been diag	gnosed as having:				
22.19	(1) serious	and persistent ment	tal illness as de	fined in section 245.46	52, subdivision 20;	
22.20	(2) severe e	emotional disturban	ice as defined i	n section 245.4871, su	bdivision 6; or	
22.21	(3) develop	mental disability, or	being a person	with a developmental of	lisability as defined	
22.22	in section 252	A.02, or a related co	ondition as defi	ned in section <del>252.27,</del>	subdivision 1a	
22.23	256B.02, subd	ivision 11.				
22.24	Other individu	als may be included	l at the option c	f the county authority b	based on agreement	
22.25	with the comm	iissioner.				
22.26	(c) Eligible	individuals include	e individuals in	excluded time status, a	s defined in chapter	
22.27	256G. Enrollee	es in excluded time	at the time of o	enrollment shall remain	n in excluded time	
22.28	status as long a	as they live in the d	emonstration s	ite and shall be eligible	e for 90 days after	
22.29	placement outs	side the demonstrat	ion site if they	move to excluded time	status in a county	
22.30	within Minnes	ota other than their	county of finan	ncial responsibility.		
	Article 1 Sec. 23.		22			

(d) A person who is a sexual psychopathic personality as defined in section 253D.02,
subdivision 15, or a sexually dangerous person as defined in section 253D.02, subdivision

23.3 16, is excluded from enrollment in the demonstration project.

23.4 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 270B.14, subdivision 1, is amended
23.5 to read:

Subdivision 1. Disclosure to commissioner of human services. (a) On the request of
the commissioner of human services, the commissioner shall disclose return information
regarding taxes imposed by chapter 290, and claims for refunds under chapter 290A, to the
extent provided in paragraph (b) and for the purposes set forth in paragraph (c).

(b) Data that may be disclosed are limited to data relating to the identity, whereabouts,
employment, income, and property of a person owing or alleged to be owing an obligation
of child support.

(c) The commissioner of human services may request data only for the purposes of
carrying out the child support enforcement program and to assist in the location of parents
who have, or appear to have, deserted their children. Data received may be used only as set
forth in section 256.978.

23.17 (d) The commissioner shall provide the records and information necessary to administer23.18 the supplemental housing allowance to the commissioner of human services.

(e) At the request of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner of revenue
shall electronically match the Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers
and names of participants in the telephone assistance plan operated under sections 237.69
to 237.71, with those of property tax refund filers under chapter 290A or renter's credit filers
under section 290.0693, and determine whether each participant's household income is
within the eligibility standards for the telephone assistance plan.

(f) The commissioner may provide records and information collected under sections 23.25 295.50 to 295.59 to the commissioner of human services for purposes of the Medicaid 23.26 23.27 Voluntary Contribution and Provider-Specific Tax Amendments of 1991, Public Law 102-234. Upon the written agreement by the United States Department of Health and Human 23.28 Services to maintain the confidentiality of the data, the commissioner may provide records 23.29 and information collected under sections 295.50 to 295.59 to the Centers for Medicare and 23.30 Medicaid Services section of the United States Department of Health and Human Services 23.31 23.32 for purposes of meeting federal reporting requirements.

(g) The commissioner may provide records and information to the commissioner of
human services as necessary to administer the early refund of refundable tax credits.

(h) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services
as necessary for income verification for eligibility and premium payment under the
MinnesotaCare program, under section 256L.05, subdivision 2, as well as the medical
assistance program under chapter 256B.

(i) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services
necessary to verify whether applicants or recipients for the Minnesota family investment
program, general assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP),
Minnesota supplemental aid program, and child care assistance have claimed refundable
tax credits under chapter 290 and the property tax refund under chapter 290A, and the
amounts of the credits.

24.13 (j) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services
 24.14 necessary to verify income for purposes of calculating parental contribution amounts under
 24.15 section 252.27, subdivision 2a.

(k) (j) At the request of the commissioner of human services and when authorized in 24.16 writing by the taxpayer, the commissioner of revenue may match the business legal name 24.17 or individual legal name, and the Minnesota tax identification number, federal Employer 24.18 Identification Number, or Social Security number of the applicant under section 245A.04, 24.19 subdivision 1; 245I.20; or 245H.03; or license or certification holder. The commissioner of 24.20 revenue may share the matching with the commissioner of human services. The matching 24.21 may only be used by the commissioner of human services to determine eligibility for provider 24.22 grant programs and to facilitate the regulatory oversight of license and certification holders 24.23 as it relates to ownership and public funds program integrity. This paragraph applies only 24.24 if the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of revenue enter into an 24.25 24.26 interagency agreement for the purposes of this paragraph.

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 447.42, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
Subdivision 1. Establishment. Notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota Statutes
to the contrary, any city, county, town, or nonprofit corporation approved by the
commissioner of human services, or any combination of them may establish and operate a
community residential facility for persons with developmental disabilities or related
conditions, as defined in section 252.27, subdivision 1a 256B.02, subdivision 11.

25.1 Sec. 26. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 13, section 68, is amended to
25.2 read:

## 25.3 Sec. 68. DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; 25.4 DIRECT CARE SERVICES DURING SHORT-TERM ACUTE HOSPITAL VISITS.

The commissioner of human services, in consultation with stakeholders, shall develop 25.5 a new covered state plan service under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B, or develop 25.6 modifications to existing covered state plan services, that permits receipt of direct care 25.7 services in an acute care hospital in a manner consistent with the requirements of for people 25.8 25.9 eligible for home care services as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651, and community first services and supports as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.85, 25.10 for the purposes of support during acute care hospital stays, as authorized under United 25.11 States Code, title 42, section 1396a(h). By August 31, 2022 January 1, 2025, the 25.12 commissioner must provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the house of 25.13 25.14 representatives and senate committees and divisions with jurisdiction over direct care services any draft legislation as may be necessary to implement the new or modified covered state 25.15 plan service. 25.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. 25.17 Sec. 27. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 59, subdivision 2, is amended to read: 25.18

Subd. 2. Eligibility. An eligible applicant for the capacity grants under subdivision 1 is
an organization or provider that serves, or will serve, rural or underserved communities
and:

25.22 (1) provides, or will provide, home and community-based services in the state; or

25.23 (2) serves, or will serve, as a connector for communities to available home and
25.24 community-based services; or

25.25 (3) conducts culturally specific outreach and education campaigns targeting existing
 25.26 providers that might more appropriately serve their clients under a different home and
 25.27 community-based services program or license.

25.28 Sec. 28. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 59, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. Allowable grant activities. Grants under this section must be used by recipients
for the following activities:

25.31 (1) expanding existing services;

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st

1st Engrossment	t
-----------------	---

26.1	(2) increasing access in rural or underserved areas;
26.2	(3) creating new home and community-based organizations;
26.3	(4) connecting underserved communities to benefits and available services; or
26.4	(5) building new or expanded infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement;
26.5	or
26.6	(6) conducting culturally specific outreach and education campaigns targeting existing
26.7	providers that might more appropriately serve their clients under a different home and
26.8	community-based services program or license.
26.9	Sec. 29. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
26.10	Subdivision 1. Definition. "New American" means an individual born abroad and the
26.11	individual's children, irrespective of immigration status.
26.12	Sec. 30. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
26.13	Subd. 2. Grant program established. The commissioner of human services shall
26.14	establish a new American legal, social services, and long-term care workforce grant program
26.15	for organizations that serve and support new Americans:
26.16	(1) in seeking or maintaining legal or citizenship status to legally obtain or retain and
26.17	obtaining or retaining legal authorization for employment in the United States in any field
26.18	or industry; or
26.19	(2) to provide specialized services and supports to new Americans to enter the long-term
26.20	care workforce.
26.21	Sec. 31. Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 53, is amended to read:
26.22	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended
26.23	to read:
26.24	Subd. 7. Licensing moratorium. (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license
26.25	for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult
26.26	foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter
26.27	for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the
26.28	entire period of licensure. If a family child foster care home or family adult foster care home
26.29	license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's
26.30	primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the

commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner 27.1 shall not issue an initial license for a community residential setting licensed under chapter 27.2 27.3 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider the resource need determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care 27.4 licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a 27.5 person's choices during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the 27.6 recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final 27.7 27.8 and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

(1) a license for a person in a foster care setting that is not the primary residence of the
license holder and where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or older;

(2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or
community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on
December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph
(b);

(3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD,
or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity
of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no
longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section
256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24; or

27.21 (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be
27.22 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care-;
27.23 <u>or</u>

27.24 (5) new community residential setting licenses for supervised living facilities licensed
27.25 under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, with a capacity of 5 or 6 beds, but not designated as
27.26 intermediate care facilities. This exception is available until June 30, 2026.

(b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or
community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,
the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which
the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The
determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required
for a change in ownership at the same address.

(c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not
the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,

paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately
inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease
the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

(d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity
established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by
residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under
the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

(e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available 28.8 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine 28.9 28.10 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ 28.11 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those 28.12 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings, 28.13 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service 28.14 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services, 28.15 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term 28.16 services and supports reports and statewide data and information. 28.17

(f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license 28.18 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are 28.19 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care 28.20 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period 28.21 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant 28.22 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print 28.23 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary 28.24 residence of the license holder. 28.25

(g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these waiver-funded services.

(h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section
144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or

delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process
identified in section 256B.493.

(i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or 29.3 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of 29.4 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified 29.5 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must 29.6 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The 29.7 29.8 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days 29.9 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for 29.10 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within 29.11 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. 29.12

(j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment 29.13 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter 29.14 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution 29.15 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the 29.16 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage 29.17 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the 29.18 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the 29.19 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment 29.20 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph. 29.21

#### 29.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

#### 29.23

#### Sec. 32. ADVISORY TASK FORCE ON FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICES.

29.24 Subdivision 1. Establishment; purpose. The Advisory Task Force on Family Residential
 29.25 Services is established to evaluate pending family residential services rate modifications
 29.26 and the impact any pending payment methodology would have on existing family residential
 29.27 services and licensed adult family foster care providers.

# 29.28 Subd. 2. Membership. (a) The Advisory Task Force on Family Residential Services 29.29 must consist of the members appointed as follows:

29.30 (1) two licensed adult family foster care providers, appointed by the commissioner of
 29.31 human services;

29.32 (2) two licensed adult family foster care providers, appointed by ARRM;

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
30.1	<u>(3)</u> one m	ember representing	the Department	of Human Services who	o has experience
30.2	with adult far	nily foster care prov	viders and famil	y residential services, ap	opointed by the
30.3	commissione	r of human services	<u>2</u>		
30.4	(4) one ad	lditional member rej	presenting the D	epartment of Human Se	ervices who has
30.5	experience w	ith disability waiver	rate setting, ap	pointed by the commiss	ioner of human
30.6	services;				
30.7	<u>(5) one me</u>	ember representing	lead agencies, a	opointed by the Associa	tion of Minnesota
30.8	Counties;				
30.9	<u>(6) one m</u>	ember representing	ARRM, appoint	ted by ARRM;	
30.10	<u>(7) one pe</u>	erson receiving fami	ly residential se	rvices; and	
30.11	<u>(8)</u> one pe	erson receiving life s	sharing services.		
30.12	(b) Appoi	ntments must be ma	ide no later than	September 1, 2024.	
30.13	(c) Notwi	thstanding Minneso	ta Statutes, secti	on 15.059, subdivision	6, member
30.14	compensation	n and reimbursemen	t for expenses ar	e governed by Minnesot	a Statutes, section
30.15	15.059, subdi	vision 3.			
30.16	<u>Subd. 3.</u>	Meetings. (a) The co	ommissioner of	human services must co	onvene the first
30.17	meeting of th	e advisory task forc	e no later than (	October 1, 2024.	
30.18	(b) Adviso	ory task force meeting	ngs are subject to	o the Minnesota Open M	leeting Law under
30.19	Minnesota St	atutes, chapter 13D.	<u>.</u>		
30.20	(c) Adviso	ory task force meeti	ngs must be con	ducted by telephone or	interactive
30.21	technology ac	ccording to Minneso	ota Statutes, sect	ion 13D.015.	
30.22	<u>Subd. 4.</u>	Administrative supp	<b>port.</b> (a) The con	missioner of human serv	vices must provide
30.23	administrativ	e support and staff a	assistance for the	e advisory task force.	
30.24	<u>(b)</u> The co	ommissioner of hum	an services must	provide the advisory ta	sk force with data,
30.25	fiscal estimat	es, rate models, draf	t waiver amend	ments, implementation u	updates, estimated
30.26	impacts, and	other information th	ne advisory task	force requires to fulfill	its duties under
30.27	subdivisions	5 and 6.			
30.28	<u>Subd. 5.</u> <b>I</b>	<b>Duties.</b> (a) Prior to is	ssuing the repor	t required under subdivi	ision 6, paragraph
30.29	(a), the advise	ory task force must	evaluate multipl	e family residential serv	vice rate models
30.30	and the impac	et the proposed rate r	nodels would ha	ve on family residential	services and adult

30.31 <u>family foster care providers. The evaluations must include:</u>

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment

31.1	(1) case studies demonstrating rate changes adult family foster care providers would
31.2	experience under each rate model;
31.3	(2) an estimate of the median rate change family residential services adult family foster
31.4	care providers will experience under each model;
31.5	(3) the number of adult family foster care providers operating in Minnesota; and
31.6	(4) the number of individuals receiving family residential services from licensed adult
31.7	family foster care providers.
31.8	(b) Prior to issuing the report required under subdivision 6, paragraph (b), the advisory
31.9	task force must monitor the development and implementation of the family residential
31.10	service rate methodology and the impact of the rate methodology on family residential
31.11	services and adult family foster care providers.
31.12	Subd. 6. Reports. (a) No later than March 15, 2025, the advisory task force must submit
31.13	to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
31.14	over licensed adult foster care providers and family residential services reimbursement rates
31.15	a written report that includes recommendations on:
31.16	(1) a payment rate methodology for family residential services;
31.17	(2) a payment rate methodology for life sharing services;
31.18	(3) any additional recommended changes to family residential services and life sharing
31.19	services;
31.20	(4) any legislative language required to implement the recommendations of the advisory
31.21	task force; and
31.22	(5) any legislative modifications to the duties or authorities of the advisory task force
31.23	required to adequately monitor the implementation of new rates for family residential
31.24	services and life sharing services.
31.25	(b) No later than June 30, 2027, the advisory task force must submit to the chairs and
31.26	ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over licensed
31.27	adult foster care providers and family residential services reimbursement rates a written
31.28	report that includes an assessment of the development and implementation of the family
31.29	residential service rate methodology and the impact of the rate methodology on family
31.30	residential services and adult family foster care providers.
31.31	Subd. 7. Expiration. The advisory task force expires June 30, 2027.

### 31.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
32.1	Sec. 33. <u>A</u>	SSISTIVE TECHN	OLOGY LEA	D AGENCY PARTN	ERSHIPS.
32.2	(a) Lead	agencies may establis	h partnerships	with enrolled medical a	assistance providers
32.3	of home and	l community-based se	ervices under M	linnesota Statutes, sect	tion 256B.0913,
32.4	<u>256B.092, 2</u>	256B.093, or 256B.49	, or Minnesota	Statutes, chapter 256S	, to evaluate the
32.5	benefits of i	nformed choice in acc	cessing the foll	owing existing assistiv	e technology home
32.6	and commu	nity-based waiver ser	vices:		
32.7	<u>(1) assis</u>	tive technology;			
32.8	<u>(2) speci</u>	alized equipment and	supplies;		
32.9	<u>(3) envir</u>	onmental accessibility	y adaptations;		
32.10	(4) client	t and caregiver trainin	<u>ng;</u>		
32.11	<u>(5)</u> 24-ho	our emergency assista	nce; or		
32.12	<u>(6)</u> any c	other cost-effective, al	lowable waive	r services and benefits	related to assistive
32.13	technology.				
32.14	(b) Lead	agencies may prioriti	ize eligible ind	viduals who desire to	participate in the
32.15	partnership	authorized by this sec	tion using exis	ting home and commu	nity-based waiver
32.16	criteria unde	er Minnesota Statutes,	, chapters 256E	and 256S, which may	include but are not
32.17	limited to:				
32.18	<u>(1) signi</u>	ficant clinical acuity of	due to one or m	ore chronic medical co	onditions;
32.19	<u>(2) multi</u>	ple emergency room	visits or inpation	ent admissions during t	the prior 365 days;
32.20	(3) a dia	gnosis of a behavioral	l or complex cl	pronic condition;	
32.21	(4) challe	enges in finding noner	nergency medic	cal transportation in the	individual's region;
32.22	or				
32.23	(5) an in	ability to find availab	le primary care	providers.	
32.24	(c) Lead	agencies must ensure	e individuals w	ho choose to participat	e have informed
32.25	choice in ac	cessing the services a	nd must adhere	e to conflict-free case n	nanagement
32.26	requirement	<u>s.</u>			
32.27	(d) Lead	agencies may identif	y efficiencies,	as well as utilize an alt	ernative
32.28	evidence-ba	sed methodology, tha	t result in appr	oval or denial of servic	e authorizations
32.29	within 30 bu	siness days of the rec	ceipt of the init	ial request, provide evi	dence-based cost
32.30	data and qua	lity analysis to the con	mmissioner, and	d collect feedback on th	e use of technology

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

33.1 systems from home and community-based waiver services recipients, family caregivers,
33.2 and any other interested community partners.

33.3

#### Sec. 34. DIRECT SUPPORT SERVICE RATE CALCULATIONS.

(a) By March 15, 2025, the commissioner of human services must submit to the chairs 33.4 and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human 33.5 services policy and finance a report that includes legislative language necessary to increase 33.6 the reimbursement rates, enhanced rates, tiered rates, individual budgets, grants, and 33.7 allocations by an amount equal to the incremental increase in the wage floor, the incremental 33.8 33.9 increase in any paid time off, the incremental increase in any pay for work on holidays, and any other incremental increase in other benefits, plus all corresponding incremental increases 33.10 in the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment 33.11 taxes, worker compensation premiums, and retirement contributions, if any, attributable to 33.12 any incremental increases included in a proposed collective bargaining agreement between 33.13 33.14 the state and individual providers of direct support services to participants in a covered program as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0711. 33.15 33.16 (b) The commissioner must include in the report the formula used to determine the increase in the reimbursement rates, enhanced rates, tiered rates, individual budgets, grants, 33.17 and allocations as described in paragraph (a) for not only each covered program, but also 33.18 the CFSS agency-provider model and the traditional personal care assistance program. The 33.19 commissioner must assume for the purposes of the report that every individual providing 33.20 direct support services will receive a wage increase equal to the incremental increase in the 33.21 wage floor and the incremental increase in other benefits proposed in the collective bargaining 33.22 agreement and that no employer, fiscal support entity, or fiscal management service will 33.23 absorb any incremental increase in costs attributable to increasing wages by an amount 33.24 equal to the incremental increase in the wage floor or providing additional benefits equal 33.25 33.26 to the incremental increase in benefits described in the collective bargaining agreement.

# 33.27 Sec. 35. <u>DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; CONSUMER-DIRECTED</u> 33.28 COMMUNITY SUPPORTS.

# By December 31, 2024, the commissioner of human services shall seek any necessary changes to home and community-based services waiver plans regarding consumer-directed community supports in order to:

33.32 (1) clarify that allowable goods and services for a consumer-directed community supports
 33.33 participant do not need to be for the sole benefit of the participant, and that goods and

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment	
34.1	services ma	y benefit others if the	re is also a dire	ct benefit to the particip	oant based on the	
34.2		assessed needs;				
34.3	(2) clarify that goods or services that support the participant's assessed needs for					
34.4	community	integration and inclus	ion are allowabl	e under the consumer-d	irected community	
34.5	supports pro	ogram;				
34.6	<u>(3)</u> clarit	fy that the rate author	ized for service	s approved under the co	onsumer-directed	
34.7	community	supports personal assi	stance category	may exceed the reasona	ble range of similar	
34.8	services in th	he participant's commu	unity if the partic	cipant has an assessed ne	ed for an enhanced	
34.9	rate; and					
34.10	(4) clarit	fy that a participant's s	spouse or a pare	ent of a minor participar	it, as defined in the	
34.11	waiver plan	s, may be paid for cor	sumer-directed	l community support se	rvices at a rate that	
34.12	exceeds that	t which would otherwi	se be paid to a p	provider of a similar serv	vice or that exceeds	
34.13	what is allow	wed by the commission	oner for the pay	ment of personal care a	assistance services	
34.14	if the partici	ipant has an assessed	need for an enh	anced rate.		
34.15	Sec. 36. D	DIRECTION TO CO	MMISSIONE	R; PREVOCATIONA	L SERVICES	
34.16	WAIVER A	AMENDMENTS.				
34.17	By Septe	ember 1, 2024, the co	mmissioner of	human services must su	ıbmit waiver plan	
34.18				iver, the brain injury wai		
34.19		•		nmunity alternative car		
34.20				vices the limits on the d		
34.21		•		January 1, 2021, may red	•	
34.22	services.	01			ł	
34.23	Sec. 37. <u>D</u>	DIRECTION TO CO	MMISSIONE	R OF HUMAN SERV	<u>ICES;</u>	
34.24	<b>REIMBUR</b>	SEMENT FOR PEI	RSONAL CAR	RE ASSISTANTS ANI	<u>)</u>	
34.25	<u>COMMUN</u>	ITY-FIRST SERVI	CES AND SUI	PORTS WORKERS.	<u>.</u>	
34.26	By Janua	ary 1, 2025, the comn	nissioner of hun	nan services shall provi	de draft legislation	
34.27	to the chairs	s and ranking minority	y members of th	ne legislative committee	es with jurisdiction	
34.28	over human	services finance propo	osing the statutor	ry changes needed to per	mit reimbursement	
34.29	of personal	care assistants and su	pport workers t	o provide:		
34.30	<u>(1) up to</u>	eight hours of overti	me per week pe	er worker beyond the cu	irrent maximum	
34.31	number of r	eimbursable hours pe	r month;			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
35.1	(2) aslee	p overnight and awak	e overnight staf	fing in the same mann	er as direct support
35.2	professional	s under the brain inju	ry waiver, comn	nunity alternative care	waiver, community
35.3	access for di	isability inclusion wa	iver, and develo	opmental disabilities w	aiver; and
35.4	(3) servic	ces in shifts of up to 80	) consecutive ho	urs when otherwise cor	npliant with federal
35.5	and state lab	oor laws.			
35.6	<b>EFFEC</b>	<b>FIVE DATE.</b> This se	ection is effectiv	e the day following fin	nal enactment.
35.7	Sec. 38. <u>D</u>	ISABILITY HOME	E AND COMM	UNITY-BASED SER	<b>NICES</b>
35.8	REIMBUR	SEMENT IN ACUT	TE CARE HOS	PITAL STAYS.	
35.9	<u>(a)</u> The c	commissioner of hum	an services mus	t seek approval to ame	end Minnesota's
35.10	federally app	proved disability wai	ver plans under	Minnesota Statutes, se	ections 256B.092
35.11	and 256B.49	), to reimburse for de	livery of unit-ba	ased services under Mi	innesota Statutes,
35.12	section 256H	B.4914, in acute care	hospital settings	s, as authorized under U	United States Code,
35.13	title 42, sect	ion 1396a(h).			
35.14	(b) Reim	bursed services must	<u>:</u>		
35.15	(1) be ide	entified in an individ	ual's person-cen	tered support plan as r	equired under
35.16	Minnesota S	statutes, section 256E	<u>8.0911;</u>		
35.17	<u>(2) be pr</u>	ovided to meet the ne	eeds of the perso	on that are not met thro	ough the provision
35.18	of hospital s	ervices;			
35.19	<u>(3) not su</u>	ubstitute services that	the hospital is o	bligated to provide as r	required under state
35.20	and federal l	law; and			
35.21	<u>(4) be de</u>	signed to ensure smc	ooth transitions l	between acute care sett	tings and home and
35.22	community-	based settings and to	preserve the pe	rson's functional abilit	ies.
35.23	EFFEC	<b>FIVE DATE.</b> Paragr	aph (b) is effect	ive January 1, 2025, or	r upon federal
35.24	approval, wl	hichever is later. The	commissioner of	of human services shal	l notify the revisor
35.25	of statutes w	vhen federal approval	is obtained.		
35.26	Sec. 39. <u>D</u>	ISABILITY SERVI	CES CONTIN	UOUS IMPROVEM	ENT STUDY;
35.27	DIRECTIO	N TO COMMISSI	ONER.		
35.28	<u>(a) By A</u>	ugust 1, 2024, the co	mmissioner of h	numan services shall is	sue a request for
35.29	proposals fo	r the design, impleme	entation, and adı	ministration of a contir	uous improvement
35.30	study of acc	ess to disability servi	ces.		

	SF5555 REVISOR DTI 55555-1 Ist Engrossment
	(b) The continuous improvement study must assess access to the range of disability
	services programs:
	(1) in metropolitan, suburban, and rural counties; and
	(2) by non-English-speaking communities and by various populations, including but not
	limited to Black, Indigenous, and People of Color.
	(c) To be eligible to respond to the request for proposals, an entity must demonstrate
	that it has worked successfully with other organizations on continuous improvement studies
	and journey mapping of processes from beginning to end.
	(d) In developing the request for proposals, the commissioner shall consult with disability
-	services providers, county human services agencies, disability advocacy organizations, and
	individuals with lived experience in accessing disability services.
	(e) The commissioner shall report the results of the continuous improvement study and
	any recommendations to improve access to disability services to the chairs and ranking
	minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over disability services
	by December 15, 2026.
	Sec. 40. EMERGENCY RELIEF GRANTS FOR RURAL EARLY INTENSIVE
	DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PROVIDERS.
	Subdivision 1. Establishment and purpose. (a) The commissioner of human services
	shall award grants to financially distressed organizations that provide early intensive
	developmental and behavioral intervention services to rural communities. For the purposes
	of this section, "rural communities" means communities outside the metropolitan counties
	listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside the cities of Duluth,
]	Mankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud.
	(b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance,
	and work with the commissioners of management and budget and administration to mitigate
	barriers in accessing grant money.
	(c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this section to the amount
	appropriated for this purpose.
	Subd. 2. Eligibility. (a) To be an eligible applicant for a grant under this section, a
	provider of early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services must submit
	to the commissioner of human services a grant application in the form and according to the
	timelines established by the commissioner.

DTT

S5335-1

1st Engrossment

SF5335

REVISOR

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
37.1	<u>(b)</u> In a g	grant application, an a	applicant must	demonstrate that:	
37.2	<u>(1) the to</u>	tal net income of the	provider of ear	ly intensive developm	ental and behavioral
37.3	intervention	services is not gener	ating sufficient	t revenue to cover the	provider's operating
37.4	expenses;				
37.5	(2) the pr	ovider is at risk of cl	osure or ceasin	g to provide early inter	nsive developmental
37.6	and behavior	ral intervention servi	ces; and		
37.7	(3) additi	ional emergency ope	rating revenue	is necessary to preserv	ve access to early
37.8	intensive dev	velopmental and beh	avioral interver	ntion services within the	he rural community
37.9	the provider	serves.			
37.10	<u>(c) In a g</u>	rant application, the	applicant must	make a request based	on the information
37.11	submitted ur	nder paragraph (b) for	r the minimal fi	anding amount sufficie	nt to preserve access
37.12	to early inter	nsive developmental	and behavioral	intervention services	within the rural
37.13	community t	the provider serves.			
37.14	Subd. 3.	Approving grants. <sup>7</sup>	The commissio	ner must evaluate all g	grant applications on
37.15	a competitive	e basis and award gra	nts to successfu	ll applicants within ava	ilable appropriations
37.16	for this purp	ose. The commission	ner's decisions	are final and not subje	ct to appeal.
37.17	Sec. 41. <u>L</u> ]	EGISLATIVE TAS	K FORCE ON	N GUARDIANSHIP.	
37.18	Subdivis	ion 1. Membership.	(a) The Legisl	ative Task Force on G	uardianship consists
37.19	of the follow	ving members:			
37.20	<u>(1) one n</u>	nember of the house	of representativ	ves, appointed by the s	peaker of the house
37.21	of representa	atives;			
37.22	<u>(2) one m</u>	nember of the house	of representativ	ves, appointed by the m	ninority leader of the
37.23	house of rep	resentatives;			
37.24	<u>(3) one n</u>	nember of the senate	, appointed by	the senate majority lea	ıder;
37.25	<u>(4) one n</u>	nember of the senate	, appointed by	the senate minority lea	ider;
37.26	<u>(5) one ju</u>	idge who has experie	nce working or	ı guardianship cases, aj	opointed by the chief
37.27	justice of the	e supreme court;			
37.28	<u>(6) two ir</u>	ndividuals presently c	or formerly und	er guardianship or eme	rgency guardianship,
37.29	appointed by	the Minnesota Cour	ncil on Disabili	ity;	
37.30	(7) one pr	rivate, professional g	uardian, appoin	ted by the Minnesota C	Council on Disability;

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
38.1	(8) one	private, nonprofessior	al guardian, ap	pointed by the Minne	sota Council on
38.2	Disability;	•			
38.3	(9) one	representative of the I	Department of H	Iuman Services with l	knowledge of public
38.4	guardiansh	ip issues, appointed by	the commission	oner of human service	<u>s;</u>
38.5	(10) one	e member appointed b	y the Minnesot	a Council on Disabilit	<u>y;</u>
38.6	(11) two	o members of two diff	erent disability	advocacy organizatio	ns, appointed by the
38.7		Council on Disability;		<i>J</i> 0	
38.8	(12) one	e member of a profess	ional or advoca	cy group representing	the interests of the
38.9	<u> </u>	ho has experience work			
38.10	by the Min	nesota Council on Dis	ability <u>;</u>		
38.11	<u>(13) one</u>	e member of a professio	onal or advocacy	group representing th	e interests of persons
38.12	subject to g	uardianship who has e	xperience work	ting in the judicial sys	tem on guardianship
38.13	cases, appo	inted by the Minnesot	a Council on D	isability;	
38.14	<u>(14)</u> two	o members of two diff	erent advocacy	groups representing t	he interests of older
38.15	Minnesotar	ns who are or may find	l themselves su	bject to guardianship,	appointed by the
38.16	Minnesota	Council on Disability;	<u>.</u>		
38.17	<u>(15) one</u>	e employee acting as t	he Disability Sy	ystems Planner in the	Center for Health
38.18	Equity at the	e Minnesota Departm	ent of Health, a	appointed by the comr	nissioner of health;
38.19	<u>(16) one</u>	e member appointed b	y the Minnesot	a Indian Affairs Coun	<u>cil;</u>
38.20	<u>(17) one</u>	e member from the Co	mmission of th	e Deaf, Deafblind, an	d Hard-of-Hearing,
38.21	appointed b	by the executive direct	or of the comm	ission;	
38.22	<u>(18) one</u>	e member of the Coun	cil on Develop	mental Disabilities, ap	pointed by the
38.23	executive d	lirector of the council;			
38.24	(19) one	e employee from the Of	fice of Ombuds	man for Mental Health	and Developmental
38.25	Disabilities	, appointed by the om	budsman;		
38.26	(20) one	e employee from the C	Office of Ombu	dsman for Long Term	Care, appointed by
38.27	the ombude	sman;			
38.28	<u>(21) one</u>	e member appointed b	y the Minnesot	a Association of Cour	ty Social Services
38.29	Administra	tors (MACSSA);			
38.30	<u>(22) one</u>	e employee from the O	Imstead Impler	nentation Office, appo	inted by the director
38.31	of the offic	e; and			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
39.1	(23) one	member representing	g an organizatio	n dedicated to support	ed decision-making
39.2	alternatives	to guardianship, appo	ointed by the Mi	innesota Council on D	isability.
39.3	<u>(</u> b) Appo	intees to the task for	ce must be nam	ed by each appointing	authority by June
39.4	<u>30, 2025. Ap</u>	opointments made by	an agency or c	ommissioner may also	be made by a
39.5	designee.				
39.6	<u>(c)</u> The n	nember from the Mir	mesota Council	on Disability serves a	s chair of the task
39.7	force. The cl	hair must designate a	member to serv	ve as secretary.	
39.8	<u>Subd. 2.</u>	Meetings; administ	rative support.	The first meeting of t	he task force must
39.9	be convened	by the chair no later	than Septembe	r 1, 2025, if an approp	riation is made by
39.10	that date for	the task force. The ta	sk force must m	eet at least quarterly. N	Aeetings are subject
39.11	to Minnesota	a Statutes, chapter 13	D. The task for	ce may meet by teleph	one or interactive
39.12	technology c	consistent with Minne	esota Statutes, s	ection 13D.015. The N	Minnesota Council
39.13	on Disability	y shall provide meeting	ng space and ad	ministrative and resea	rch support to the
39.14	task force.				
39.15	Subd. 3.	Duties. (a) The task	force must mak	e recommendations to	address concerns
39.16	and gaps rela	ated to guardianships	and less restric	tive alternatives to gua	ardianships in
39.17	<u>Minnesota, i</u>	including but not lim	ited to:		
39.18	<u>(1) devel</u>	oping efforts to susta	ain and increase	the number of qualifie	ed guardians;
39.19	<u>(2) increa</u>	asing compensation f	for in forma pau	peris (IFP) guardians	by studying current
39.20	funding strea	ams to develop appro	aches to ensure	that the funding stream	ms are consistent
39.21	across the st	ate and sufficient to s	serve the needs	of persons subject to g	uardianship;
39.22	<u>(3) secur</u>	ing ongoing funding	for guardianshi	ps and less restrictive	alternatives;
39.23	(4) establ	lishing guardian certi	ification or licer	nsure;	
39.24	(5) identi	ifying standards of p	ractice for guard	lians and options for p	roviding education
39.25	to guardians	on standards and les	s restrictive alte	ernatives;	
39.26	<u>(6) securi</u>	ing ongoing funding	for the guardian	and conservator admin	nistrative complaint
39.27	process;				
39.28	<u>(7) identi</u>	fying and understand	ing alternatives	to guardianship whene	ver possible to meet
39.29	the needs of	patients and the challe	enges of provide	rs in the delivery of hea	alth care, behavioral
39.30	health care, a	and residential and h	ome-based care	services;	
39.31	<u>(8)</u> expar	nding supported decis	sion-making alte	ernatives to guardiansl	nips and
39.32	conservators	ships;			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
40.1	(9) redu	cing the removal of civ	il rights when a	appointing a guardian, i	including by ensuring
40.2	<u> </u>	ip is only used as a las			
40.3	<u>(10)</u> ide	ntifying ways to preser	ve and to maxi	mize the civil rights of	the person, including
40.4	due process	s considerations.			
40.5	<u>(b)</u> The	task force must seek i	nput from the	public, the judiciary, p	people subject to
40.6	guardiansh	ip, guardians, advocac	y groups, and a	ttorneys. The task force	e must hold hearings
40.7	to gather in	formation to fulfill the	e purpose of th	e task force.	
40.8	Subd. 4	<u>. Compensation; expe</u>	nses. Members	s of the task force may	receive compensation
40.9	and expens	e reimbursement as pro	ovided in Mini	nesota Statutes, section	n 15.059, subdivision
40.10	<u>3.</u>				
40.11	Subd. 5	<u>. Report; expiration.</u>	The task force	shall submit a report	to the chairs and
40.12	ranking mi	nority members of the	legislative com	mittees with jurisdicti	on over guardianship
40.13	issues no la	ater than January 15, 2	027. The repor	rt must describe any co	oncerns about the
40.14	current gua	rdianship system iden	tified by the ta	sk force and recomme	end policy options to
40.15	address tho	se concerns and to pro	omote less rest	rictive alternatives to	guardianship. The
40.16	report must	t include draft legislati	on to impleme	ent recommended polic	<u>cy.</u>
40.17	Subd. 6	. Expiration. The task	force expires	upon submission of it	s report, or January
40.18	<u>16, 2027, v</u>	vhichever is earlier.			
40.19	<u>EFFEC</u>	C <b>TIVE DATE.</b> This se	ection is effecti	ive the day following	final enactment.
40.20	Sec. 42. <u>(</u>	OWN HOME SERVI	CES PROVID	DER CAPACITY-BU	ILDING GRANTS.
40.21	Subdivi	sion 1. Establishmen	<b>t.</b> The commis	sioner of human servi	ces shall establish a
40.22	onetime gra	ant program to incentiv	vize providers	to support individuals	to move out of
40.23	congregate	living settings and int	o an individua	l's own home as descr	ibed in Minnesota
40.24	Statutes, se	ection 256B.492, subdi	vision 3.		
40.25	Subd. 2	. Eligible grant recipi	ients. Eligible	grant recipients are pr	oviders of home and
40.26	community	y-based services under	Minnesota Sta	tutes, chapter 245D.	
40.27	Subd. 3	<u>.</u> Grant application.	In order to rece	eive a grant under this	section, providers
40.28	must apply	to the commissioner of	on the forms an	d according to the tim	elines established by
40.29	the commis	ssioner.			
40.30	<u>Subd. 4</u>	. <u>Allowable uses of g</u>	rant money. <u>A</u>	llowable uses of gran	t money include:
40.31	<u>(1)</u> enha	ancing resources and s	taffing to supp	ort people and familie	es in understanding
40.32	housing op	tions;			

40

Article 1 Sec. 42.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
41.1	(2) hous	ing expenses related t	to moving an in	dividual into their own	home that are not
41.2	<u> </u>			individual is eligible;	
41.3	(3) movi	ng expenses that are	not covered by	other housing services	for which the
41.4	individual is	* *			
			inn avativa ann	noochog to botton gummo	ut a coulo swith
41.5 41.6		and their families in li		roaches to better suppo	rt people with
41.0					
41.7	<u> </u>	•		ve successfully moved a	an individual out of
41.8	congregate	living and into their o	wn home; and		
41.9	(6) other	activities approved b	by the commiss	ioner.	
41.10	Subd. 5.	Expiration. This sec	tion expires Ju	ne 30, 2026.	
41.11	Sec. 43. <u>P</u>	EDIATRIC HOSPI	TAL-TO-HOM	IE TRANSITION PI	LOT PROGRAM.
41.12	<u>(a)</u> The c	commissioner of hum	an services sha	ll establish a single cor	npetitive grant to a
41.13	home care m	ursing provider to devo	elop and implen	nent, in coordination wit	th the commissioner
41.14	of human se	rvices, Fairview Mas	onic Children's	Hospital, Gillette Chil	dren's Specialty
41.15	Healthcare,	and Children's Minne	esota of St. Pau	l and Minneapolis, a pi	lot program to
41.16	expedite and	l facilitate pediatric h	ospital-to-home	e discharges for patient	s receiving services
41.17	in this state u	Inder medical assistan	ce, including ur	nder the community alte	rnative care waiver,
41.18	<u>community</u>	access for disability i	nclusion waive	r, and developmental d	isabilities waiver.
41.19	<u>(b)</u> Gran	t money awarded und	ler this section	must be used only to su	upport the
41.20	<u>administrati</u>	ve, training, and auxi	liary services n	ecessary to reduce: (1)	delayed discharge
41.21	days due to	unavailability of hom	e care nursing s	taffing to accommodate	e complex pediatric
41.22	patients; (2)	avoidable rehospitali	ization days for	pediatric patients; (3)	unnecessary
41.23	emergency of	lepartment utilization	n by pediatric p	atients following disch	arge; (4) long-term
41.24	nursing need	ds for pediatric patien	ts; and $(5)$ the r	number of school days	missed by pediatric
41.25	patients.				
41.26	<u>(c)</u> Gran	t money must not be	used to suppler	nent payment rates for	services covered
41.27	under Minne	esota Statutes, chapte	r 256B.		
41.28	<u>(d) No la</u>	ater than December 1:	5, 2026, the con	nmissioner must prepa	re a report
41.29	summarizin	g the impact of the pi	lot program tha	at includes but is not lir	nited to: (1) the
41.30	number of d	elayed discharge day	s eliminated; (2	2) the number of rehosp	bitalization days
41.31	eliminated;	(3) the number of unr	necessary emerg	gency department adm	issions eliminated;

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
42.1	(4) the number of	of missed school	days eliminate	d; and (5) an estimate of	the return on
42.2	investment of th	e pilot program.			
42.3	(e) The com	nissioner must s	ubmit the repo	rt under paragraph (d) to	the chairs and
42.4	ranking minority	members of the	e legislative con	mmittees with jurisdiction	n over health and
42.5	human services.				
42.6	Sec. 44. <b>PERS</b>	SONAL CARE	ASSISTANCE	COMPENSATION FO	DR SERVICES
42.7	PROVIDED BY	Y A PARENT O	R SPOUSE.		
42.8	(a) Notwiths	tanding Minneso	ta Statutes, sec	tion 256B.0659, subdivis	sion 3, paragraph
42.9	(a), clause (1); si	ubdivision 11, pa	ragraph (c); an	d subdivision 19, paragra	uph (b), clause (3),
42.10	beginning Octob	per 1, 2024, a par	ent, stepparent	, or legal guardian of a m	ninor who is a
42.11	personal care as	sistance recipient	t or the spouse	of a personal care assista	nce recipient may
42.12	provide and be p	aid for providing	personal care a	ssistance services under r	nedical assistance.
42.13	The commission	er shall seek fed	eral approval f	or these payments. The co	ommissioner shall
42.14	make payments	for services rend	ered without for	ederal financial participat	tion until federal
42.15	approval is obtain	ined, and if feder	al approval is	denied, until this section	expires.
42.16	(b) This sect	ion expires upon	full implemen	tation of community first	services and
42.17	supports under N	Ainnesota Statute	es, section 256	B.85. The commissioner	of human services
42.18	shall notify the r	evisor of statutes	s when this sec	tion expires.	
42.19	EFFECTIV	<b>E DATE.</b> This se	ection is effecti	ve for services rendered o	on or after October
42.20	<u>1, 2024.</u>				
42.21	Sec. 45. <u>TRA</u>	NSITIONAL SU	JPPORTS AL	LOWANCE INCREAS	<u>E.</u>
42.22	Upon federal	approval, the co	ommissioner of	human services must inc	crease to \$4,000
42.23	the transitional s	supports allowand	ce under Minn	esota's federally approved	d home and
42.24	community-base	ed service waiver	plans authoriz	ed under Minnesota Stat	utes, sections
42.25	256B.092 and 2	56B.49.			
42.26	EFFECTIV	E DATE. This se	ction is effectiv	ve January 1, 2025, or upor	n federal approval,
42.27	whichever is late	er. The commissi	oner of human	services shall notify the	revisor of statutes
42.28	when federal ap	proval is obtaine	<u>d.</u>		

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
	SF 3535	KEVISOK	DII	55555-1	Ist Engrossment
43.1	Sec. 46. <u>TR</u>	IBAL VULNERAB	BLE ADULT A	AND DEVELOPMENTA	L DISABILITY
43.2	TARGETED	CASE MANAGE	MENT MED	ICAL ASSISTANCE BE	NEFIT.
43.3	<u>(a)</u> The co	mmissioner of hum	an services mu	ist engage with Minnesota	<u>'s</u>
43.4	federally-reco	gnized Tribal Natio	ns and urban A	American Indian providers	and leaders to
43.5	design and rea	commend a Tribal-s	pecific vulnera	able adult and developmer	ntal disability
43.6	medical assist	ance targeted case n	nanagement be	enefit to meet community 1	needs and reduce
43.7	disparities exp	perienced by Tribal	members and	urban American Indian po	pulations. The
43.8	commissioner	must honor and uph	old Tribal sove	ereignty as part of this enga	gement, ensuring
43.9	Tribal Nations	s are equitably and a	uthentically in	cluded in planning and po	licy discussions.
43.10	(b) By Jan	uary 1, 2025, the co	ommissioner m	ust report recommendatio	ns to the chairs
43.11	and ranking n	ninority members of	the legislative	e committees with jurisdic	tion over health
43.12	and human se	rvices finance and p	olicy. Recom	nendations must include a	description of
43.13	engagement v	vith Tribal Nations,	Tribal perspec	tives shared throughout th	e engagement
43.14	process, servi	ce design, and reim	bursement met	hodology.	
43.15	EFFECT	IVE DATE. This se	ection is effecti	ve July 1, 2024.	
43.16	Sec. 47. <u><b>RE</b></u>	PEALER.			
43.17	(a) Minnes	sota Statutes 2022, s	sections 252.02	21; and 252.27, subdivisio	ns 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5,
43.18	and 6, is repea	aled.			
43.19	(b) Minner	sota Statutes 2022, s	section 256B.0	1916, subdivision 10, is rej	pealed.
43.20	(c) Minnes	sota Statutes 2023 S	upplement, se	ction 252.27, subdivision	2a, is repealed.
43.21	EFFECT	<b>IVE DATE.</b> Paragra	aph (b) is effec	tive January 1, 2025.	
43.22			ARTICI	LE 2	
43.23			AGING SEF	RVICES	
43.24	Section 1. [1	144G.195] FACILI	TY RELOCA	<u>TION.</u>	
43.25	Subdivisio	on 1. New license no	ot required. (a	a) Effective March 15, 202	25, an assisted
43.26	living facility	with a licensed resid	dent capacity of	of ten residents or fewer m	ay operate under
43.27	the licensee's	current license if the	facility is reloc	cated with the approval of t	he commissioner
43.28	during the per	riod the current licer	nse is valid.		

- 43.29 (b) A licensee is not required to apply for a new license solely because the licensee
- 43.30 receives approval to relocate a facility, and the licensee's license for the relocated facility
- 43.31 remains valid until the expiration date specified on the existing license. The commissioner

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

44.1	must apply the licensing and survey cycle previously established for the facility's prior
44.2	location to the facility's new location.
44.3	(c) A licensee must notify the commissioner of health through a form developed by the
44.4	commissioner of the licensee's intent to relocate the licensee's facility. The building to which
44.5	the licensee intends to relocate the facility must obtain plan review approval and a certificate
44.6	of occupancy from the commissioner of labor and industry or the commissioner of labor
44.7	and industry's delegated authority. Upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the
44.8	commissioner of health must review and inspect the building to which the licensee intends
44.9	to relocate the facility and approve or deny the license relocation within 30 calendar days.
44.10	(d) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner to relocate a facility must
44.11	provide each resident with a new assisted living contract and comply with the coordinated
44.12	move requirements under section 144G.55.
44.13	(e) A licensee denied approval by the commissioner to relocate a facility may continue
44.14	to operate the facility in its current location, follow the requirements in section 144G.57
44.15	and close the facility, or notify the commissioner of the licensee's intent to relocate the
44.16	facility to an alternative new location. If the licensee notifies the commissioner of the
44.17	licensee's intent to relocate the facility to an alternative new location, paragraph (c) applies,
44.18	including the timelines for approving or denying the license relocation for the alternative
44.19	new location.
44.20	Subd. 2. Limited exemption from the customized living setting moratorium and
44.21	age limitations. (a) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner of health under
44.22	subdivision 1 to relocate a facility that is also enrolled with the Department of Human
44.23	Services as a customized living setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and
44.24	customized living services as defined by the brain injury and community access for disability
44.25	inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and under section 256B.49
44.26	must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's intent to relocate.
44.27	(b) If the licensee at the time of the intended relocation is providing customized living
44.28	or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury and community access for
44.29	disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and section 256B.49
44.30	to at least one individual, and the licensee intends to continue serving that individual in the
44.31	new location, the licensee must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's
44.32	intention to do so and meet the requirements specified under section 256B.49, subdivision
44.33	<u>28a.</u>

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
45.1	EFFECT	TIVE DATE. This sec	ction is effecti	ve August 1, 2024, exc	ept subdivision 2 is
45.2	effective Au	gust 1, 2024, or 90 da	ys after feder	al approval, whichever	is later. The
45.3	commissione	er of human services s	hall notify th	e revisor of statutes who	en federal approval
45.4	is obtained.				
45.5	Sec. 2. Mir	nnesota Statutes 2022,	section 1440	G.41, subdivision 1, is a	mended to read:
45.6	Subdivisi	ion 1. Minimum requ	uirements. Al	ll assisted living facilitie	es shall:
45.7	(1) distril	oute to residents the a	ssisted living	bill of rights;	
45.8	(2) provi	de services in a manne	er that compli	es with the Nurse Pract	ice Act in sections
45.9	148.171 to 1	48.285;			
45.10	(3) utilize	e a person-centered pl	anning and se	ervice delivery process;	
45.11	(4) have a	and maintain a system	for delegation	on of health care activiti	es to unlicensed
45.12	personnel by	a registered nurse, in	cluding super	vision and evaluation o	f the delegated
45.13	activities as a	required by the Nurse	Practice Act	in sections 148.171 to 1	48.285;
45.14	(5) provi	de a means for resider	nts to request	assistance for health and	d safety needs 24
45.15	hours per day	y, seven days per wee	k;		
45.16	(6) allow	residents the ability to	o furnish and	decorate the resident's u	nit within the terms
45.17	of the assiste	ed living contract;			
45.18	(7) permi	t residents access to f	ood at any tin	ne;	
45.19	(8) allow	residents to choose th	ne resident's v	isitors and times of visi	ts;
45.20	(9) allow	the resident the right	to choose a re	commate if sharing a ur	iit;
45.21	(10) notif	fy the resident of the r	esident's righ	t to have and use a lock	able door to the
45.22	resident's un	it. The licensee shall J	provide the lo	cks on the unit. Only a	staff member with
45.23	a specific ne	ed to enter the unit sh	all have keys,	, and advance notice mu	ist be given to the
45.24	resident befo	ore entrance, when pos	sible. An assi	isted living facility must	t not lock a resident
45.25	in the resider	nt's unit;			
45.26	(11) deve	elop and implement a	staffing plan	for determining its staff	ing level that:
45.27	(i) includ	es an evaluation, to be	e conducted a	t least twice a year, of t	he appropriateness
45.28	of staffing le	vels in the facility;			
45.29	(ii) ensur	es sufficient staffing a	t all times to	meet the scheduled and	reasonably
45.30	foreseeable u	inscheduled needs of	each resident	as required by the resid	lents' assessments
45.31	and service p	plans on a 24-hour per	• day basis; ar	ıd	

46.1 (iii) ensures that the facility can respond promptly and effectively to individual resident
46.2 emergencies and to emergency, life safety, and disaster situations affecting staff or residents
46.3 in the facility;

46.4 (12) ensure that one or more persons are available 24 hours per day, seven days per
46.5 week, who are responsible for responding to the requests of residents for assistance with
46.6 health or safety needs. Such persons must be:

46.7 (i) awake;

46.8 (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus
46.9 with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;

46.10 (iii) capable of communicating with residents;

46.11 (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and

46.12 (v) capable of following directions; and

46.13 (13) offer to provide or make available at least the following services to residents:

46.14 (i) at least three nutritious meals daily with snacks available seven days per week,

46.15 according to the recommended dietary allowances in the United States Department of

46.16 Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh fruit and fresh vegetables. The

46.17 following apply:

46.18 (A) menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and made available to all

46.19 residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu planning. Meal

46.20 substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food that is served.

46.21 Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes;

46.22 (B) food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota Food Code, Minnesota
46.23 Rules, chapter 4626; and

46.24 (C) the facility cannot require a resident to include and pay for meals in their contract;

46.25 (ii) weekly housekeeping;

46.26 (iii) weekly laundry service;

46.27 (iv) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging
46.28 for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation,
46.29 and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for
46.30 providing this assistance;

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

47.1	(v) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing
47.2	community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name
47.3	of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance;
47.4	(vi) provide culturally sensitive programs; and
47.5	(vii) have a daily program of social and recreational activities that are based upon
47.6	individual and group interests, physical, mental, and psychosocial needs, and that creates
47.7	opportunities for active participation in the community at large; and
47.8	(14) (13) provide staff access to an on-call registered nurse 24 hours per day, seven days
47.9	per week.
47.10 47.11	Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
47.12	Subd. 1a. Minimum requirements; required food services. (a) All assisted living
47.13	facilities must offer to provide or make available at least three nutritious meals daily with
47.14	snacks available seven days per week, according to the recommended dietary allowances
47.15	in the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh
47.16	fruit and fresh vegetables. The menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and
47.17	made available to all residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu
47.18	planning. Meal substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food
47.19	that is served. Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes. The facility must
47.20	not require a resident to include and pay for meals in the resident's contract. Except as
47.21	provided in paragraph (b), food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota
47.22	Food Code, Minnesota Rules, chapter 4626.
47.23	(b) For an assisted living facility with a licensed capacity of ten or fewer residents:
47.24	(1) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0033, item A, the facility may share a
47.25	certified food protection manager (CFPM) with one other facility located within a 60-mile
47.26	radius and under common management provided the CFPM is present at each facility
47.27	frequently enough to effectively administer, manage, and supervise each facility's food
47.28	service operation;
47.29	(2) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0545, item A, kick plates that are not
47.30	removable or cannot be rotated open are allowed unless the facility has been issued repeated
47.31	correction orders for violations of Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1565 or 4626.1570;
47.32	(3) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0685, item A, the facility is not required
47.33	to provide integral drainboards, utensil racks, or tables large enough to accommodate soiled

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
48.1	and clean ite	ms that may accumu	late during hour	s of operation provide	d soiled items do
48.2				d clean equipment and	
48.3	in a manner	that prevents contam	ination before s	torage;	
48.4	(4) notwi	thstanding Minnesota	a Rules, part 462	6.1070, item A, the fac	cility is not required
48.5	to install a d	edicated handwashin	g sink in its exis	sting kitchen provided	it designates one
48.6	well of a two	o-compartment sink f	for use only as a	handwashing sink;	
48.7	<u>(5) notwi</u>	thstanding Minnesota	a Rules, parts 46	26.1325, 4626.1335, a	nd 4626.1360, item
48.8	A, existing f	loor, wall, and ceiling	g finishes are al	lowed provided the fac	cility keeps them
48.9	clean and in	good condition;			
48.10	<u>(6) notwi</u>	thstanding Minnesot	a Rules, part 46	26.1375, shielded or s	hatter-resistant
48.11	lightbulbs ar	e not required, but if	a light bulb bre	aks, the facility must o	liscard all exposed
48.12	food and ful	ly clean all equipmen	nt, dishes, and su	urfaces to remove any	glass particles; and
48.13	<u>(</u> 7) notwi	thstanding Minnesot	a Rules, part 46	26.1390, toilet rooms	are not required to
48.14	be provided	with a self-closing do	oor.		
48.15		mesota Statutes 2022	, section 144G.	41, is amended by add	ing a subdivision to
48.16	read:				
48.17	Subd. 1b.	Minimum requirem	ents; other req	uired services. All assi	sted living facilities
48.18	must offer to	provide or make ava	ailable the follo	wing services to reside	ents:
48.19	<u>(1) week</u>	ly housekeeping;			
48.20	<u>(2) week</u>	ly laundry service;			
48.21	(3) upon 1	the request of the resid	dent, provide dir	ect or reasonable assist	ance with arranging
48.22	for transporta	ation to medical and so	ocial services app	pointments, shopping, a	und other recreation,
48.23	and provide	the name of or other	identifying info	rmation about the pers	ons responsible for
48.24	providing the	is assistance;			
48.25	<u>(4)</u> upon	the request of the res	ident, provide r	easonable assistance w	vith accessing
48.26	community r	esources and social s	ervices availabl	e in the community, an	d provide the name
48.27	of or other id	lentifying information	n about persons	responsible for provid	ling this assistance;
48.28	(5) provi	de culturally sensitive	e programs; and	<u>l</u>	
48.29	<u>(6) have a</u>	a daily program of soc	ial and recreation	nal activities that are ba	sed upon individual
48.30	and group in	terests, physical, men	tal, and psychos	social needs, and that c	reates opportunities
48.31	for active pa	rticipation in the com	nmunity at large	<u>.</u>	

49.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
49.2 Subdivision 1. Orientation of staff and supervisors. (a) All staff providing and
49.3 supervising direct services must complete an orientation to assisted living facility licensing
49.4 requirements and regulations before providing assisted living services to residents. The
49.5 orientation may be incorporated into the training required under subdivision 5. The orientation
49.6 need only be completed once for each staff person and is not transferable to another facility,
49.7 except as provided in paragraph (b).

(b) A staff person is not required to repeat the orientation required under subdivision 2 49.8 if the staff person transfers from one licensed assisted living facility to another facility 49.9 operated by the same licensee or by a licensee affiliated with the same corporate organization 49.10 as the licensee of the first facility, or to another facility managed by the same entity managing 49.11 the first facility. The facility to which the staff person transfers must document that the staff 49.12 person completed the orientation at the prior facility. The facility to which the staff person 49.13 transfers must nonetheless provide the transferred staff person with supplemental orientation 49.14 specific to the facility and document that the supplemental orientation was provided. The 49.15 supplemental orientation must include the types of assisted living services the staff person 49.16 will be providing, the facility's category of licensure, and the facility's emergency procedures. 49.17 A staff person cannot transfer to an assisted living facility with dementia care without 49.18 satisfying the additional training requirements under section 144G.83. 49.19

### 49.20 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

49.21 Subd. 4. Training required relating to dementia, mental illness, and de-escalation. All
49.22 direct care staff and supervisors providing direct services must demonstrate an understanding
49.23 of the training specified in section sections 144G.64 and 144G.65.

49.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

### 49.25 Sec. 7. [144G.65] TRAINING IN MENTAL ILLNESS AND DE-ESCALATION.

# 49.26 Subdivision 1. **Training for supervisors.** (a) Within 90 calendar days of the employment

- 49.27 <u>start date, all supervisors of direct care staff must complete at least eight hours of initial</u>
  49.28 training on the topics specified in subdivision 6.
- 49.29 (b) New supervisors may satisfy the training required under this subdivision by producing
   49.30 written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.
- 49.31 Subd. 2. Training for direct care staff. (a) Within 90 calendar days of the employment
- 49.32 start date, all direct care staff must complete at least eight hours of initial training on the

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
50.1	topics specifi	ed in subdivision 6.	Until the initial	training is complete, a	a direct care staff
50.2	member must	t not provide direct c	are unless some	one is available who ca	an act as a resource,
50.3	can assist if is	ssues arise, and is ei	ther another dir	ect care staff member	who has completed
50.4	the eight hou	rs of required trainin	ng and is on-site	e or is a supervisor.	
50.5	<u>(b)</u> New d	lirect care employee	es may satisfy th	e training required und	ler this subdivision
50.6	by producing	written proof of pre	eviously comple	eted required training v	vithin the past 18
50.7	months.				
50.8	<u>Subd. 3.</u> T	<b>Fraining for staff w</b>	ho do not prov	r <mark>ide direct care.</mark> (a) W	ithin 90 calendar
50.9	days of the en	nployment start date	e, all assisted liv	ing facility employees	who do not provide
50.10	direct care, in	cluding maintenanc	e, housekeeping	g, and food service stat	f, must complete at
50.11	least four hou	urs of initial training	on all the topic	s specified in subdivis	ion 6.
50.12	<u>(b)</u> New s	taff members may s	atisfy the training	ng required under this	subdivision by
50.13	producing wr	itten proof of previou	usly completed r	required training within	the past 18 months.
50.14	<u>Subd. 4.</u>	Annual training for	• all staff. <u>All</u> as	ssisted living staff requ	ired to complete
50.15	initial training	g under subdivision	s 1 to 3 must co	mplete at least two how	urs of additional
50.16	training for e	ach year of employr	nent following	completion of the initia	al training. Annual
50.17	training must	cover some, but is	not required to o	cover all, of the topics	listed under
50.18	subdivision 6	' <u>-</u>			
50.19	<u>Subd. 5.</u> N	New staff members	<u>.</u> A supervisor v	who has completed the	training required
50.20	under subdiv	ision 1 or a person v	vho conducts th	e initial training must	be available for
50.21	consultation v	with a new staff mer	mber on issues 1	related to mental illnes	s and de-escalation
50.22	during the fir	st 90 calendar days	of the new staff	member's employmen	t start date.
50.23	<u>Subd. 6.</u>	Content of training	. The initial trai	ning on mental illness	and de-escalation
50.24	required unde	er this section must	include:		
50.25	<u>(1) an exp</u>	planation of the prine	ciples of trauma	-informed care;	
50.26	<u>(2)</u> instruc	ction on incorporation	ng knowledge a	bout trauma into care p	olans, policies,
50.27	procedures, a	nd practices to avoid	d retraumatizati	<u>on;</u>	
50.28	<u>(3) de-esc</u>	alation techniques a	and communicat	tion;	
50.29	(4) crisis	resolution, including	g a procedure fo	r contacting county cri	sis response teams;
50.30	(5) suicide	e prevention, includ	ing use of the 9	88 suicide and crisis li	feline;

51.1 (6) recognizing symptoms of common mental illness diagnoses, including but not limited

51.2 to mood disorders, anxiety disorders, trauma and stressor-related disorders, personality and

51.3 psychotic disorders, substance use disorder, and substance misuse;

51.4 (7) creating and executing person-centered care plans for residents with mental illness;

- 51.5 (8) information on medications and their side effects, the risks of overmedication or
- 51.6 improper use of medications, and nonpharmacological interventions; and
- 51.7 (9) support strategies, resources, and referral sources for residents experiencing diagnoses
   51.8 co-occurring with mental illness, including dementia.

51.9Subd. 7. Information to prospective residents. The facility must provide to prospective51.10residents in written or electronic form a description of its training program on mental illness51.11and de-escalation, the categories of staff trained, the frequency and amount of training, and

- 51.12 the basic topics covered.
- 51.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.
- 51.14 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 1, is amended
  51.15 to read:

51.16 Subdivision 1. **Caregiver respite services grant program established.** The Minnesota 51.17 Board on Aging must establish a caregiver respite services grant program to increase the 51.18 availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia <del>and older adults</del> 51.19 and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers and volunteers 51.20 regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available for this purpose, 51.21 the board must award grants on a competitive basis to respite service providers, giving 51.22 priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite services.

51.23 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 2, is amended
51.24 to read:

51.25 Subd. 2. Eligible uses. Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must 51.26 use a portion of the grant award as determined by the board to provide free or subsidized 51.27 respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia <del>and older adults</del>.

51.28 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5, is 51.29 amended to read:

51.30 Subd. 5. Services covered under alternative care. Alternative care funding may be51.31 used for payment of costs of:

	SF5335 REVISOR	DTT	85335-1	1st Engrossment				
52.1	(1) adult day services and	adult day services b	path;					
52.2	(2) home care;							
52.3	(3) homemaker services;	(3) homemaker services;						
52.4	(4) personal care;							
52.5	(5) case management and	conversion case ma	nagement;					
52.6	(6) respite care;							
52.7	(7) specialized supplies a	nd equipment;						
52.8	(8) home-delivered meals	;						
52.9	(9) nonmedical transporta	tion;						
52.10	(10) nursing services;							
52.11	(11) chore services;							
52.12	(12) companion services;							
52.13	(13) nutrition services;							
52.14	(14) family caregiver trai	ning and education;						
52.15	(15) coaching and counse	ling;						
52.16	(16) telehome care to pro	vide services in their	own homes in conjun	ction with in-home				
52.17	visits;							
52.18	(17) consumer-directed c	ommunity supports;						
52.19	(18) environmental acces	sibility and adaptatio	ons; <del>and</del>					
52.20	(19) transitional services;	and						
52.21	(19)(20) discretionary se	rvices, for which lea	d agencies may make	payment from their				
52.22	alternative care program allo	cation for services n	ot otherwise defined in	n this section or				
52.23	section 256B.0625, following	g approval by the co	mmissioner.					
52.24	Total annual payments fo	r discretionary servio	ces for all clients serve	ed by a lead agency				
52.25	must not exceed 25 percent of	f that lead agency's	annual alternative care	e program base				
52.26	allocation, except that when a	alternative care servi	ces receive federal fin	ancial participation				
52.27	under the 1115 waiver demon	nstration, funding sh	all be allocated in acco	ordance with				
52.28	subdivision 17.							

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
53.1	EFFEC	<b>FIVE DATE.</b> This se	ction is effective	January 1, 2025, or up	oon federal approval,
53.2	whichever is	s later. The commissi	oner of human s	ervices shall notify th	e revisor of statutes
53.3	when federa	l approval is obtained	<u>d.</u>		

53.4 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

53.5 Subd. 5a. Services; service definitions; service standards. (a) Unless specified in 53.6 statute, the services, service definitions, and standards for alternative care services shall be 53.7 the same as the services, service definitions, and standards specified in the federally approved 53.8 elderly waiver plan, except alternative care does not cover transitional support services, 53.9 assisted living services, adult foster care services, and residential care and benefits defined 53.10 under section 256B.0625 that meet primary and acute health care needs.

(b) The lead agency must ensure that the funds are not used to supplant or supplement 53.11 services available through other public assistance or services programs, including 53.12 supplementation of client co-pays, deductibles, premiums, or other cost-sharing arrangements 53.13 for health-related benefits and services or entitlement programs and services that are available 53.14 to the person, but in which they have elected not to enroll. The lead agency must ensure 53.15 53.16 that the benefit department recovery system in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) has the necessary information on any other health insurance or third-party 53.17 insurance policy to which the client may have access. Supplies and equipment may be 53.18 53.19 purchased from a vendor not certified to participate in the Medicaid program if the cost for the item is less than that of a Medicaid vendor. 53.20

53.21 (c) Personal care services must meet the service standards defined in the federally approved elderly waiver plan, except that a lead agency may authorize services to be provided 53.22 by a client's relative who meets the relative hardship waiver requirements or a relative who 53.23 meets the criteria and is also the responsible party under an individual service plan that 53.24 ensures the client's health and safety and supervision of the personal care services by a 53.25 qualified professional as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c. Relative hardship 53.26 is established by the lead agency when the client's care causes a relative caregiver to do any 53.27 53.28 of the following: resign from a paying job, reduce work hours resulting in lost wages, obtain a leave of absence resulting in lost wages, incur substantial client-related expenses, provide 53.29 services to address authorized, unstaffed direct care time, or meet special needs of the client 53.30 unmet in the formal service plan. 53.31

(d) Alternative care covers sign language interpreter services and spoken language
interpreter services for recipients eligible for alternative care when the services are necessary
to help deaf and hard-of-hearing recipients or recipients with limited English proficiency

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
54.1	obtain cover	ed services. Coverage	e for face-to-fac	e spoken language in	terpreter services
54.2	shall be prov	rided only if the spoke	en language int	erpreter used by the e	nrolled health care
54.3	provider is li	sted in the registry or	roster establis	ned under section 144	.058.
54.4	EFFECT	TIVE DATE. This sec	tion is effective	January 1, 2025, or up	oon federal approval,
54.5	whichever is	later. The commissio	oner of human s	ervices shall notify th	ne revisor of statutes
54.6	when federal	l approval is obtained	<u>.</u>		
54.7		innesota Statutes 2022	2, section 256B	.434, is amended by a	adding a subdivision
54.8	to read:				
54.9	Subd. 4k.	<u>Property rate incre</u>	ease for certain	nursing facilities. (	a) A rate increase
54.10	under this su	bdivision ends upon t	he effective dat	e of the transition of the	he facility's property
54.11	rate to a prop	perty payment rate un	der section 256	R.26, subdivision 8.	
54.12	<u>(b)</u> The c	ommissioner shall inc	crease the prope	erty rate of a nursing f	acility located in the
54.13	city of St. Pa	ul at 1415 Almond A	venue in Rams	ey County by \$10.65	on January 1, 2025.
54.14	<u>(c)</u> The c	ommissioner shall inc	crease the prope	rty rate of a nursing f	acility located in the
54.15	city of Dulut	h at 3111 Church Pla	ce in St. Louis	County by \$20.81 on	January 1, 2025.
54.16	<u>(d) The c</u>	ommissioner shall inc	crease the prope	erty rate of a nursing f	acility located in the
54.17	city of Chatf	ield at 1102 Liberty S	Street SE in Fill	more County by \$21.	35 on January 1,
54.18	<u>2025.</u>				
54.19	(e) Effect	tive January 1, 2025,	through June 3	0, 2025, the commiss	ioner shall increase
54.20	the property	rate of a nursing facil	lity located in the	ne city of Fergus Fall	s at 1131 South
54.21	Mabelle Ave	nue in Ottertail Coun	ty by \$38.56.		
54.22	<u>EFFEC</u>	TIVE DATE. This see	ction is effectiv	e January 1, 2025.	
54.23	Sec. 13. M	innesota Statutes 202	2, section 256F	8.49, is amended by a	dding a subdivision
54.24	to read:			, <b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
54.25	Subd. 28	a. Limited exemption	n from the cus	tomized living settin	g moratorium and
54.26	age limitatio	ons. (a) For the purpo	ses of this subc	livision, "operational'	' has the meaning
54.27	given in subo	division 28.			
54.28	<u>(b) This p</u>	paragraph applies only	y to customized	l living settings enrol	led and operational
54.29	on or before.	June 30, 2021, and cus	stomized living	settings that have pre-	viously been exempt
54.30	from the cust	tomized living morato	rium under this	paragraph. A setting	for which a provider
54.31	receives appr	roval from the commi	ssioner of heal	h under section 1440	a.195, subdivision 1,

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

55.1	to relocate a licensed assisted living facility that is also enrolled as a customized living
55.2	setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and customized living services as
55.3	defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and
55.4	community-based services waiver plans and under this section is exempt from the customized
55.5	living moratorium under subdivision 28.
55.6	(c) This paragraph applies only to customized living settings enrolled and operational
55.7	on or before January 11, 2021, and customized living settings that have previously been
55.8	deemed a tier 1 customized living setting under this paragraph. A setting for which a provider
55.9	receives approval from the commissioner of health under section 144G.195, subdivision 1,
55.10	to relocate a licensed assisted living facility that is also enrolled as a customized living
55.11	setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and customized living services as
55.12	defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and
55.13	community-based services waiver plans and under this section must be deemed a current
55.14	customized living setting, or tier 1 setting, for the purposes of the application of the home
55.15	and community-based residential tiered standards under Minnesota's Home and
55.16	Community-Based Services Rule Statewide Transition Plan.
55.17	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective August 1, 2024, or 90 days after federal
55.18	approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
55.19	of statutes when federal approval is obtained.
55.20	Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision
55.21	to read:
55.22	Subd. 4. Nursing facility in Minnetonka. (a) For a nursing facility located in Minnetonka
55.23	and licensed for 21 beds as of February 1, 2024, the commissioner shall use funding from
55.24	the moratorium exceptions process under section 144A.073 to calculate the facility's property
55.25	rate beginning January 1, 2025.
55.26	(b) For the purposes of determining the total property payment rate under section 256R.26
55.27	for the facility described in paragraph (a), for a project completed in 2023, the final building
55.28	valuation is equal to the lesser of the limited depreciated replacement cost as determined
55.29	under section 256R.26, subdivision 3, or 105 percent of the estimated building valuation of
55.30	<u>\$6,650,000.</u>

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

56.1	Sec. 15. [256S.191] ELDERLY WAIVER BUDGET AND RATE EXCEPTIONS;
56.2	HIGH-NEED PARTICIPANTS.
56.3	Subdivision 1. Eligibility for budget and rate exceptions. A participant is eligible to
56.4	request an elderly waiver budget and rate exception when:
56.5	(1) hospitalization of the participant is no longer medically necessary but the participant
56.6	has not been discharged to the community due to lack of community care options;
56.7	(2) the participant requires a support plan that exceeds elderly waiver budgets and rates
56.8	due to the participant's specific assessed needs; and
56.9	(3) the participant meets all eligibility criteria for the elderly waiver.
56.10	Subd. 2. Requests for budget and rate exceptions. (a) A participant eligible under
56.11	subdivision 1 may request, in a format prescribed by the commissioner, an elderly waiver
56.12	budget and rate exception when requesting an eligibility determination for elderly waiver
56.13	services. The participant may request an exception to the elderly waiver case mix caps, the
56.14	customized living service rate limits, service rates, or any combination of the three.
56.15	(b) The participant must document in the request that the participant's needs cannot be
56.16	met within the existing case mix caps, customized living service rate limits, or service rates
56.17	and how an exception to any of the three will meet the participant's needs.
56.18	(c) The participant must include in the request the basis for the underlying costs used to
56.19	determine the overall cost of the proposed service plan.
56.20	(d) The commissioner must respond to all exception requests, whether the request is
56.21	granted, denied, or granted as modified. The commissioner must include in the response
56.22	the basis for the action and provide notification of the right to appeal.
56.23	(e) Participants granted exceptions under this section must apply annually in a format
56.24	prescribed by the commissioner to continue or modify the exception.
56.25	(f) A participant no longer qualifies for an exception when the participant's needs can
56.26	be met within standard elderly waiver budgets and rates.
56.27	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective January 1, 2026, or upon federal approval,
56.28	whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
56.29	when federal approval is obtained.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
Subd. 5. Rate adjustment; rate floor. (a) Notwithstanding the 24-hour customized
living monthly service rate limits under section 256S.202, subdivision 2, and the component
service rates established under section 256S.201, subdivision 4, the commissioner must
establish a rate floor equal to \$119\$145 per resident per day for 24-hour customized living
services provided to an elderly waiver participant in a designated disproportionate share
facility.

(b) The commissioner must apply the rate floor to the services described in paragraph(a) provided during the rate year.

57.10 (c) The commissioner must adjust the rate floor by the same amount and at the same
57.11 time as any adjustment to the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under
57.12 section 2568.202, subdivision 2.

57.13 (d) The commissioner shall not implement the rate floor under this section if the

57.14 customized living rates established under sections 256S.21 to 256S.215 will be implemented

57.15 at 100 percent on January 1 of the year following an application year.

57.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

# 57.17 Sec. 17. <u>DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED</u> 57.18 SERVICES SYSTEM REFORM ANALYSIS.

57.19 (a) The commissioner of human services must study Minnesota's existing home and
 57.20 community-based services system for older adults and evaluate options to meet the needs
 57.21 of older adults with high support needs that cannot be addressed by services or individual

- 57.22 participant budgets available under the elderly waiver. The commissioner must propose
- 57.23 reforms to the home and community-based services system to meet the following goals:
- 57.24 (1) address the needs of older adults with high support needs, including older adults with 57.25 high support needs currently residing in the community;
- 57.26 (2) develop provider capacity to meet the needs of older adults with high support needs;
  57.27 and
- 57.28 (3) ensure access to a full range of services and supports necessary to address the needs
  57.29 of older adults with high support needs.
- 57.30 (b) The commissioner must submit a report with recommendations to meet the goals in
- 57.31 paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
- 57.32 jurisdiction over human services finance and policy by December 31, 2025.

# 58.2

58.1

# ARTICLE 3 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.042, subdivision 2, is amended
to read:

Subd. 2. Membership. (a) The council shall consist of the following 20 voting members,
 appointed by the commissioner of human services except as otherwise specified, and three
 <u>four</u> nonvoting members:

(1) two members of the house of representatives, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the majority party appointed by the speaker of the house and the second from the minority party appointed by the minority leader. Of these two members, one member must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and one member must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments is met;

(2) two members of the senate, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the majority party appointed by the senate majority leader and the second from the minority party appointed by the senate minority leader. Of these two members, one member must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area and one member must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments is met;

58.22 (3) one member appointed by the Board of Pharmacy;

58.23 (4) one member who is a physician appointed by the Minnesota Medical Association;

58.24 (5) one member representing opioid treatment programs, sober living programs, or
 58.25 substance use disorder programs licensed under chapter 245G;

(6) one member appointed by the Minnesota Society of Addiction Medicine who is anaddiction psychiatrist;

58.28 (7) one member representing professionals providing alternative pain management58.29 therapies, including, but not limited to, acupuncture, chiropractic, or massage therapy;

(8) one member representing nonprofit organizations conducting initiatives to address
the opioid epidemic, with the commissioner's initial appointment being a member
representing the Steve Rummler Hope Network, and subsequent appointments representing
this or other organizations;

Article 3 Section 1.

(9) one member appointed by the Minnesota Ambulance Association who is serving 59.1 with an ambulance service as an emergency medical technician, advanced emergency 59.2 medical technician, or paramedic; 59.3 (10) one member representing the Minnesota courts who is a judge or law enforcement 59.4 officer; 59.5 (11) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is in opioid addiction 59.6 59.7 recovery; (12) two members representing Indian tribes, one representing the Ojibwe tribes and 59.8 one representing the Dakota tribes; 59.9 (13) one member representing an urban American Indian community; 59.10 (14) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is suffering from chronic 59.11 pain, intractable pain, or a rare disease or condition; 59.12 (15) one mental health advocate representing persons with mental illness; 59.13 (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Hospital Association; 59.14 (17) one member representing a local health department; and 59.15 (18) the commissioners of human services, health, and corrections, or their designees, 59.16 who shall be ex officio nonvoting members of the council-; and 59.17 (19) the director of the Office of Addiction and Recovery, as specified under section 59.18 4.046, subdivision 6, or their designee, who shall be an ex officio nonvoting member of the 59.19 council. 59.20 (b) The commissioner of human services shall coordinate the commissioner's 59.21 appointments to provide geographic, racial, and gender diversity, and shall ensure that at 59.22 least one-third of council members appointed by the commissioner reside outside of the 59.23 seven-county metropolitan area. Of the members appointed by the commissioner, to the 59.24 extent practicable, at least one member must represent a community of color 59.25

59.26 disproportionately affected by the opioid epidemic.

(c) The council is governed by section 15.059, except that members of the council shall
serve three-year terms and shall receive no compensation other than reimbursement for
expenses. Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the council shall not expire.

(d) The chair shall convene the council at least quarterly, and may convene other meetingsas necessary. The chair shall convene meetings at different locations in the state to provide

- 60.1 geographic access, and shall ensure that at least one-half of the meetings are held at locations60.2 outside of the seven-county metropolitan area.
- 60.3 (e) The commissioner of human services shall provide staff and administrative services60.4 for the advisory council.

60.5 (f) The council is subject to chapter 13D.

60.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

60.7 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended
60.8 to read:

Subd. 3. Appropriations from registration and license fee account. (a) The
appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (n) shall be made from the registration and license fee
account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.

(b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs
(b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be
made accordingly.

60.15 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for opiate
60.16 antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention,
60.17 community asset mapping, education, and opiate antagonist distribution.

(d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal
nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American
Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health
workforce.

60.22 (e) \$400,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for competitive60.23 grants for opioid-focused Project ECHO programs.

(f) \$277,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$321,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to the
commissioner of human services to administer the funding distribution and reporting
requirements in paragraph (o).

(g) \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 and \$3,000,000 each year thereafter is appropriated
to the commissioner of human services for safe recovery sites start-up and capacity building
grants under section 254B.18.

(h) \$395,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$415,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to
the commissioner of human services for the opioid overdose surge alert system under section
245.891.

- (i) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for
  evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).
- (j) \$261,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the provision of
  administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the
  administration of the grants awarded under paragraph (n).
- 61.6 (k) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration
  61.7 fees under section 151.066.
- (1) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of
  Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies
  and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.
- (m) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (l) are made, 50 percent of the remaining 61.11 amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution to county 61.12 social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects authorized under 61.13 section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide prevention and child protection services to 61.14 children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this 61.15 money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency 61.16 initiative projects through a formula based on intake data from the previous three calendar 61.17 years related to substance use and out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug 61.18 abuse is the primary a reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous 61.19 calendar year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative 61.20 projects receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to 61.21 the commissioner on how the funds were used to provide prevention and child protection 61.22 services, including measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social 61.23 service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds 61.24 received under this paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child 61.25 61.26 protection services for children and families who are affected by addiction.
- (n) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (m) are made, the remaining amount in
  the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as
  specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section
  256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.
- (o) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social service
  agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (m) and grant
  funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph (n)
  may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

62.1	(p) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, subdivision 3, funds appropriated in paragraph	S
02.1	(p) Notwinistanding section 1071.20, subdivision 5, funds appropriated in paragraph	0

62.2 (c), (d), (e), (g), (m), and (n) are available for three years after the funds are appropriated.

### Sec. 3. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION IMPLEMENTATION GRANT. 62.3 Subdivision 1. Establishment. The commissioner of human services must establish a 62.4 onetime grant program to assist home care service providers with a portion of the costs of 62.5 implementation of electronic visit verification. 62.6 Subd. 2. Eligible grant recipients. Eligible grant recipients must be: 62.7 (1) providers of home care services licensed under chapter 144A; 62.8 (2) with an average daily census of at least 30 individuals; and 62.9 62.10 (3) with an average daily census of medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees of 20 percent or higher in the 12 months prior to application. 62.11 Subd. 3. Allowable uses. Allowable uses of grant money include: 62.12 (1) administrative implementation of an electronic visit verification system, including 62.13 but not limited to staff costs for loading patient information into the portal, programming, 62.14 and training staff; 62.15 62.16 (2) electronic visit verification operations and maintenance, including but not limited 62.17 to staff costs for addressing system flaws related to geographical location and clocking in and out; 62.18 62.19 (3) purchase and monthly fees for an upgraded electronic visit verification system; (4) purchase of or reimbursement for cell phones and electronic tablets to be used by 62.20 staff and the monthly fee for the phone service; and 62.21 (5) other activities approved by the commissioner. 62.22 Subd. 4. Application for and distribution of grant funds. In order to receive a grant 62.23 under this section, providers must apply to the commissioner by November 1, 2024. Grants 62.24 shall be distributed no later than February 1, 2025. Grant fund amounts awarded to each 62.25 approved applicant will be determined by the total number of approved grantees and each 62.26 approved applicant's medical assistance and MinnesotaCare average daily census. 62.27 Subd. 5. Expiration. This section expires June 30, 2026. 62.28

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	85335-1	1st Engrossment
63.1			ARTICL	E <b>4</b>	
63.2		PRIORITY ADM	ISSIONS AND	CIVIL COMMITM	IENT
63.3		Vinnesota Statutes 202	23 Supplement,	section 253B.10, subdi	ivision 1, is amended
63.4	to read:				
63.5	Subdivisi	ion 1. Administrativ	e requirement	s. (a) When a person i	is committed, the
63.6	court shall is	ssue a warrant or an o	order committin	g the patient to the cu	stody of the head of
63.7	the treatmen	t facility, state-operat	ted treatment pr	ogram, or community	-based treatment
63.8	program. Th	e warrant or order sh	all state that the	patient meets the stat	tutory criteria for
63.9	civil commit	ment.			
63.10	(b) The c	ommissioner shall pr	ioritize patients	being admitted from	jail or a correctional
63.11	institution <del>w</del>	<del>ho are</del> for admission	to a medically	appropriate direct care	e and treatment
63.12	program bas	ed on the decisions o	f physicians in	the executive medical	director's office,
63.13	using a prior	ity admissions frame	work. The fram	ework must account f	or a range of factors
63.14	for priority a	dmission, including	but not limited	to:	
63.15	(1) <del>order</del>	ed confined in a state	e-operated treate	nent program for an e	xamination under
63.16	Minnesota R	ules of Criminal Pro	<del>cedure, rules 2(</del>	.01, subdivision 4, pa	u <del>ragraph (a), and</del>
63.17	<del>20.02, subdi</del>	vision 2 the length of	f time the person	n has been on a waitin	ng list for admission
63.18	to a direct ca	ire and treatment pro	gram since the o	late of the order under	r paragraph (a);
63.19	(2) <del>under</del>	·civil commitment fo	<del>r competency tr</del>	eatment and continuin	ng supervision under
63.20	Minnesota R	ules of Criminal Pro	<del>cedure, rule 20.</del>	01, subdivision 7 the	intensity of the
63.21	treatment the	e person needs, based	l on medical acu	<u>uity;</u>	
63.22	(3) <del>found</del>	I not guilty by reason	of mental illne	<del>ss under Minnesota R</del>	ules of Criminal
63.23	Procedure, r	ule 20.02, subdivisio	n 8, and under c	vivil commitment or a	<del>re ordered to be</del>
63.24	detained in a	state-operated treatm	<del>ient program pe</del>	nding completion of th	ne civil commitment
63.25	proceedings;	; or the person's revol	ked provisional	discharge status;	
63.26	(4) <del>comn</del>	nitted under this char	eter to the comm	nissioner after dismiss	al of the patient's
63.27	eriminal chai	<del>rges.</del> the person's safe	ty and safety of	others in the person's c	current environment;
63.28	(5) wheth	her the person has acc	cess to necessar	y or court-ordered tre	atment;
63.29	<u>(6) distin</u>	ct and articulable nega	ative impacts of	an admission delay on	the facility referring
63.30	the individua	al for treatment; and			
63.31	<u>(7) any re</u>	elevant federal priori	tization require	nents.	

S5335-1

Patients described in this paragraph must be admitted to a state-operated treatment program
within 48 hours. The commitment must be ordered by the court as provided in section
253B.09, subdivision 1, paragraph (d).

(c) Upon the arrival of a patient at the designated treatment facility, state-operated
treatment program, or community-based treatment program, the head of the facility or
program shall retain the duplicate of the warrant and endorse receipt upon the original
warrant or acknowledge receipt of the order. The endorsed receipt or acknowledgment must
be filed in the court of commitment. After arrival, the patient shall be under the control and
custody of the head of the facility or program.

64.10 (d) Copies of the petition for commitment, the court's findings of fact and conclusions of law, the court order committing the patient, the report of the court examiners, and the 64.11 prepetition report, and any medical and behavioral information available shall be provided 64.12 at the time of admission of a patient to the designated treatment facility or program to which 64.13 the patient is committed. Upon a patient's referral to the commissioner of human services 64.14 for admission pursuant to subdivision 1, paragraph (b), any inpatient hospital, treatment 64.15 facility, jail, or correctional facility that has provided care or supervision to the patient in 64.16 64.17 the previous two years shall, when requested by the treatment facility or commissioner, provide copies of the patient's medical and behavioral records to the Department of Human 64.18 Services for purposes of preadmission planning. This information shall be provided by the 64.19 head of the treatment facility to treatment facility staff in a consistent and timely manner 64.20 and pursuant to all applicable laws. 64.21

(e) Patients described in paragraph (b) must be admitted to a state-operated treatment
program within 48 hours of the Office of Medical Director, under section 246.018, or a
designee determining that a medically appropriate bed is available. This paragraph expires
on June 30, 2025.

64.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

64.27 Sec. 2. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 3, is amended to read:

64.28 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246.0135, is amended to read:

### 64.29 **246.0135 OPERATION OF REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS.**

(a) The executive board is prohibited from closing any regional treatment center or
state-operated nursing home or, from closing any program at any of the regional treatment
centers or state-operated nursing homes, and from closing the community addiction recovery

enterprise program located in Carlton or modifying the population served by the program,
without specific legislative authorization.

(b) Prior to closing or downsizing a regional treatment center, the executive board is
responsible for assuring that community-based alternatives developed in response are
adequate to meet the program needs identified by each county within the catchment area
and do not require additional local county property tax expenditures.

(c) The nonfederal share of the cost of alternative treatment or care developed as the
result of the closure of a regional treatment center, including costs associated with fulfillment
of responsibilities under chapter 253B must be paid from state money appropriated for
purposes specified in section 246C.11.

(d) The executive board must not divert state money used for providing for care or
treatment of persons residing in a regional treatment center for purposes unrelated to the
care and treatment of such persons.

65.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

### 65.15 Sec. 3. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES;

# 65.16 REIMBURSEMENT TO BELTRAMI COUNTY OR TODD COUNTY FOR CERTAIN 65.17 COST OF CARE PAYMENTS.

(a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivisions
1a and 1b; Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivisions 1a and 1b; or any other

65.20 law to the contrary, the commissioner of human services must not sanction or otherwise

65.21 seek payment from Beltrami County or Todd County for outstanding debts for the cost of

65.22 care provided between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, under:

(1) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), clause (3), to a
 person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under
 Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from Anoka-Metro
 Regional Treatment Center to another state-operated facility or program; or

# (2) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, paragraph (a), clause (1), to a person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from a state-operated community-based behavioral health hospital to another state-operated facility or program. (b) The commissioner must reimburse Beltrami County and Todd County with state-only money any amount previously paid to the state or otherwise recovered by the commissioner

65.33 from Beltrami County or Todd County for the cost of care identified in paragraph (a).

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
66.1	(c) Nothing	in this section prof	vibits the comm	issioner from seeking re	eimbursement from
66.2	<u> </u>			t of care provided in Ano	
66.3			-	7-based behavioral healt	
66.4		n paragraph (a).			
			4 <sup>°</sup> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 1 6 11	1 4 4
66.5	EFFECIT	<u>VE DATE.</u> This se	ection is effective	ve the day following fir	ial enactment.
66.6	Sec. 4. <u>ENG</u>	AGEMENT SERV	VICES PILO	<u> </u>	
66.7	Subdivision	<u>1. Creation. The</u>	commissioner	of human services shall	l provide a grant to
66.8	Otter Tail coun	ty to conduct a pilo	ot project invol	ving the provision of en	gagement services
66.9	under Minneso	ta Statutes, section	253B.041.		
66.10	<u>Subd. 2.</u> Al	lowable grant act	ivities. (a) The	grantee must use grant	money to:
66.11	(1) develop	a system to respon	nd to requests f	for engagement services	;;
66.12	(2) provide	the following enga	agement servic	es, taking into account a	an individual's
66.13	preferences for	treatment services	and supports:		
66.14	(i) assertive	attempts to engag	e an individual	in voluntary treatment	for mental illness
66.15	for at least 90 c	lays;			
66.16	(ii) efforts t	o engage an indivi	dual's existing	support systems and int	terested persons,
66.17	including but n	ot limited to provi	ding education	on restricting means of	harm and suicide
66.18	prevention, wh	en the provider det	termines that s	uch engagement would	be helpful; and
66.19	(iii) collabo	ration with the indi	vidual to meet	the individual's immedia	te needs, including
66.20	but not limited	to housing access,	food and inco	me assistance, disability	y verification,
66.21	medication ma	nagement, and mee	dical treatment	· · ·	
66.22	(3) conduct	outreach to famili	es and provide	rs; and	
66.23	(4) evaluate	the impact of eng	agement servic	es on decreasing civil c	commitments,
66.24	increasing enga	agement in treatme	ent, decreasing	police involvement wit	h individuals
66.25	exhibiting sym	ptoms of serious m	nental illness, a	nd other measures.	
66.26	(b) Engager	nent services staff	must have con	npleted training on pers	on-centered care.
66.27	Staff may inclu	ide but are not limi	ited to mobile	crisis providers under M	linnesota Statutes,
66.28	section 256B.0	624; certified peer	specialists und	er Minnesota Statutes, s	section 256B.0615;
66.29	community-bas	sed treatment prog	rams staff; and	homeless outreach wor	·kers.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
67.1	Sec. 5. <b>H</b> (	DSPITAL ADMISSI	ON EXCEPTI	ON TO CURRENT	PRIORITY
67.2	ADMISSIC	<u>DN.</u>			
67.3	(a) Notw	vithstanding Minneso	ta Statutes, secti	on 253B.10, subdivisi	ion 1, paragraph (b),
67.4	the commis	sioner of human serv	ices must admit	to a medically approp	priate state-operated
67.5	treatment pi	ogram ten civilly cor	nmitted patients	who are awaiting adu	mission in hospital
67.6	settings. Ad	missions of patients a	awaiting admiss	ion in hospital setting	s must be managed
67.7	according to	the priority admissio	ons framework u	nder Minnesota Statut	es, section 253B.10,
67.8	subdivision	1, paragraph (b).			
67.9	<u>(b) This</u>	section expires upon	admission of th	e tenth patient who ha	as been civilly
67.10	committed a	and is awaiting admis	sion in a hospit	al setting.	
67.11	<b>EFFEC</b>	TIVE DATE. This so	ection is effectiv	ve the day following f	inal enactment.
67.12	Sec. 6. <u>M</u>	ENTALLY ILL ANI	D DANGEROU	JS CIVIL COMMIT	MENT REFORM
67.13	TASK FOF	RCE.			
67.14	Subdivis	sion 1. Establishmen	<b>t; purpose.</b> The	e Mentally Ill and Dar	igerous Civil
67.15	Commitmer	nt Reform Task Force	is established to	evaluate current statute	es related to mentally
67.16	ill and dang	erous civil commitme	ents and develop	p recommendations to	optimize the use of
67.17	state-operat	ed mental health reso	urces and increa	ase equitable access an	nd outcomes for
67.18	patients.				
67.19	<u>Subd. 2.</u>	Membership. (a) Th	ne Mentally Ill a	nd Dangerous Civil C	ommitment Reform
67.20	Task Force	consists of the memb	ers appointed as	s follows:	
67.21	(1) the c	ommissioner of huma	an services or a	designee;	
67.22	<u>(2) two </u>	members representing	g the Departmer	nt of Direct Care and T	Freatment who have
67.23	experience	with mentally ill and	dangerous civil	commitments, appoin	ted by the
67.24	commission	er of human services	<u>;</u>		
67.25	(3) the o	mbudsman for menta	l health and dev	velopmental disabilitie	<u>28;</u>
67.26	<u>(4) a jud</u>	ge with experience pro	esiding over mer	ntally ill and dangerous	s civil commitments,
67.27	appointed b	y the state court admi	inistrator;		
67.28	<u>(5) a cou</u>	art examiner with exp	erience particip	ating in mentally ill a	nd dangerous civil
67.29	commitmen	ts, appointed by the s	state court admin	nistrator;	
67.30	<u>(6)</u> a me	mber of the Special F	Review Board, a	ppointed by the state	court administrator;
67.31	<u>(7)</u> a cou	inty representative, a	ppointed by the	Association of Minne	sota Counties;

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment		
68.1	<u>(8)</u> a repr	esentative appointed	by the Minnes	ota Association of Cour	nty Social Service		
68.2	Administrators;						
68.3	<u>(</u> 9) a cour	nty attorney with exp	perience particip	pating in mentally ill an	d dangerous civil		
68.4	commitment	s, appointed by the N	Ainnesota Coun	ty Attorneys Associatio	on;		
68.5	<u>(10)</u> an at	torney with experien	ce representing	respondents in mentally	y ill and dangerous		
68.6	civil commit	ments, appointed by	the governor;				
68.7	<u>(11)</u> a me	mber appointed by t	he Minnesota A	ssociation of Commun	ity Mental Health		
68.8	Programs;						
68.9	<u>(12)</u> a me	mber appointed by t	he National All	iance on Mental Illness	Minnesota;		
68.10	<u>(13) a lice</u>	ensed independent p	ractitioner with	experience treating ind	ividuals subject to		
68.11	a mentally ill	l and dangerous civil	commitment; a	und			
68.12	<u>(</u> 14) an ir	dividual with lived	experience unde	er civil commitment as	mentally ill and		
68.13	dangerous an	id who is on a provis	ional discharge	or has been discharged	from commitment.		
68.14	<u>(b)</u> A me	mber of the legislatu	re may not serv	e as a member of the ta	sk force.		
68.15	(c) Appoi	intments to the task f	force must be m	ade no later than July 3	0, 2024.		
68.16	Subd. 3.	Compensation; rem	ioval; vacancy.	(a) Notwithstanding M	linnesota Statutes,		
68.17	section 15.05	59, subdivision 6, me	embers of the ta	sk force may be compe	nsated as provided		
68.18	under Minne	sota Statutes, section	n 15.059, subdiv	vision 3.			
68.19	<u>(b)</u> A me	mber may be remove	ed by the appoint	nting authority at any tin	me at the pleasure		
68.20				y on the task force, the ap			
68.21	shall appoint	an individual to fill	the vacancy for	the remainder of the un	nexpired term.		
68.22	Subd. 4.	Officers; meetings.	(a) The commis	ssioner of human servic	es shall convene		
68.23	the first meeting of the task force no later than September 1, 2024.						
68.24	<u>(b)</u> The ta	ask force must elect	a chair and vice	-chair from among its n	nembers and may		
68.25	elect other of	fficers as necessary.					
68.26	<u>(c)</u> The ta	ask force is subject to	o Minnesota Sta	tutes, chapter 13D.			
68.27	Subd. 5.	Staff. The commission	oner of human s	services must provide st	taff assistance to		
68.28	support the v	vork of the task force	<u>.</u>				
68.29	<u>Subd. 6.</u> ]	Data usage and priv	v <b>acy.</b> Any data	provided by executive a	agencies as part of		
68.30	the work and	report of the task fo	rce are subject t	o the requirements of M	Iinnesota Statutes,		
68.31	chapter 13, a	nd all other applicab	le data privacy	laws.			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment			
69.1	Subd. 7. Duties. The task force must:							
69.2	(1) analyze current trends in mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments, including							
69.3	but not limited	d to the length of sta	y for individua	ls committed in Minne	esota as compared			
69.4	to other jurisd	ictions;						
69.5	(2) review	national practices a	nd criteria for c	ivil commitment of ine	dividuals who have			
69.6	<u>a mental illne</u>	ss and represent a da	anger to the pub	lic;				
69.7	(3) develo	p recommended stat	utory changes 1	necessary to provide se	ervices to the high			
69.8	number of me	entally ill and danger	cous civilly com	mitted individuals;				
69.9	(4) develop	o funding and statutor	ry recommendat	ions for alternatives to	the current mentally			
69.10	ill and danger	ous civil commitme	nt process;					
69.11	(5) identif	y what types of plac	ements and serv	vices are necessary to	serve individuals			
69.12	civilly commi	tted as mentally ill a	and dangerous i	n the community;				
69.13	<u>(6) make r</u>	ecommendations to	reduce barriers	to discharge from the	forensic mental			
69.14	health program for individuals civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous;							
69.15	(7) develo	p recommended plai	in language stat	utory changes to clarit	fy operational			
69.16	definitions for	terms used within I	Minnesota Statu	ites, section 253B.18;				
69.17	(8) develo	p recommended stat	utory changes t	o provide clear directi	on to the			
69.18	commissioner	of human services a	and facilities to	which individuals are	civilly committed			
69.19	to address situ	ations in which an in	ndividual is con	nmitted as mentally ill	and dangerous and			
69.20	is later determ	nined to not have an	organic disorde	er of the brain or a sub	stantial psychiatric			
69.21	disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory; and							
69.22	(9) evaluat	te and make statutor	y and funding r	ecommendations for t	he voluntary return			
69.23	of individuals	civilly committed a	s mentally ill a	nd dangerous to comm	unity facilities.			
69.24	<u>Subd. 8.</u> <b>R</b>	<b>eport required.</b> By	August 1, 202:	5, the task force shall s	submit to the chairs			
69.25	and ranking m	inority members of	the legislative c	ommittees with jurisdi	ction over mentally			
69.26	ill and danger	ous civil commitmer	nts a written rep	ort that includes the ou	tcome of the duties			
69.27	in subdivision	7, including but no	t limited to reco	ommended statutory cl	nanges.			
69.28	Subd. 9. Expiration. The task force expires January 1, 2026.							
69.29	EFFECT	<b>VE DATE.</b> This see	ction is effectiv	e the day following fi	nal enactment.			

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

70.1	Sec. 7. PRIORITY ADMISSIONS REVIEW PANEL.
70.2	(a) The commissioner shall appoint all members who served on the Task Force on Priority
70.3	Admissions to State-Operated Treatment Programs under Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8,
70.4	section 13, subdivision 2, to the priority admissions review panel. The panel must:
70.5	(1) evaluate the requirement under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.10, subdivision 1,
70.6	paragraph (b), that patients being admitted from jail or a correctional institution be admitted
70.7	to a state-operated treatment program within 48 hours;
70.8	(2) develop policy and legislative proposals related to the eventual expiration of the
70.9	48-hour timeline, prioritizing individuals based on medical need for admission into
70.10	state-operated treatment programs, minimizing litigation costs, maximizing capacity in and
70.11	access to state-operated treatment programs in order to implement admissions criteria passed
70.12	on medical need, and addressing issues related to individuals awaiting admission to
70.13	state-operated treatment programs in jails, correctional institutions, community hospitals,
70.14	and community settings; and
70.15	(3) develop a plan to expand direct care and treatment capacity. The plan must include
70.16	clear definitions of what constitutes expanded capacity; an estimate of the capital,
70.17	administrative, staffing, and programmatic costs of expanding capacity; an expansion
70.18	implementation and workforce plan developed in consultation with the employees of direct
70.19	care and treatment; and a proposal for the expiration of the 48-hour rule contingent on
70.20	meeting a measurable capacity expansion goal.
70.21	(b) By December 31, 2024, the review panel must submit a written report to the chairs
70.22	and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over public
70.23	safety and human services finance and policy that includes legislative proposals to amend
70.24	paragraph (b) to establish admissions criteria to state-operated treatment programs based
70.25	on medical need.
70.26	(c) The panel appointed under paragraph (a) must also advise the commissioner on the
70.27	effectiveness of the framework and priority admissions generally and review de-identified
70.28	data quarterly for one year following the implementation of the priority admissions
70.29	framework to ensure that the framework is implemented and applied equitably. If the panel
70.30	requests to review data that is classified as private or confidential and the commissioner
70.31	determines the data requested is necessary for the scope of the panel's review, the
70.32	commissioner is authorized to disclose private or confidential data to the panel under this
70.33	paragraph and pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 13.05, subdivision 4, paragraph (b),
70.34	for private or confidential data collected prior to the effective date of this section.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment	
71.1	(d) After	the panel completes	its year of revie	ew, a quality committe	e established by the	
71.2	<u> </u>					
71.3	Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board will continue to review data, seek input from counties, hospitals, community providers, and advocates, and provide a					
71.4		-	-	ctiveness of the framev		
71.5	admissions.				<u>_</u>	
71.6	EFFECT	<b>TIVE DATE.</b> This se	ection is effecti	ve July 1, 2024.		
71.7			ARTICL	Е 5		
71.8		DIREC	T CARE AND	TREATMENT		
71.9	Section 1. N	Ainnesota Statutes 2	023 Supplemen	t, section 10.65, subdiv	vision 2, is amended	
71.10	to read:					
71.11	Subd. 2. I	Definitions. As used	l in this section,	, the following terms h	ave the meanings	
71.12	given:					
71.13	(1) "agene	cy" means the Depa	rtment of Admi	nistration; Department	t of Agriculture;	
71.14	Department of	of Children, Youth, a	and Families; D	epartment of Commer	ce; Department of	
71.15	Corrections;	Department of Educ	cation; Departm	ent of Employment an	d Economic	
71.16	Development	t; Department of Hea	lth; Office of H	igher Education; Housi	ng Finance Agency;	
71.17	Department of	of Human Rights; De	epartment of Hu	uman Services; Departr	ment of Information	
71.18	Technology S	Services; Departmen	t of Iron Range	Resources and Rehabil	itation; Department	
71.19	of Labor and	Industry; Minnesota	a Management a	nd Budget; Bureau of I	Mediation Services;	
71.20	Department of	of Military Affairs; I	Metropolitan Co	ouncil; Department of	Natural Resources;	
71.21	Pollution Con	ntrol Agency; Depart	ment of Public S	afety; Department of R	evenue; Department	
71.22	of Transporta	ation; Department of	f Veterans Affai	rs; Direct Care and Tre	eatment; Gambling	
71.23	Control Boar	d; Racing Commiss	ion; the Minnes	ota Lottery; the Anima	l Health Board; and	
71.24	the Board of	Water and Soil Reso	ources;			
71.25	(2) "const	ultation" means the c	lirect and intera	ctive involvement of th	he Minnesota Tribal	
71.26	governments	in the development	of policy on m	atters that have Tribal	implications.	
71.27	Consultation	is the proactive, aff	irmative proces	s of identifying and see	eking input from	
71.28	appropriate T	Tribal governments a	and considering	their interest as a nece	essary and integral	
71.29	part of the dec	cision-making proce	ss. This definition	on adds to statutorily m	andated notification	
71.30	procedures. I	During a consultation	n, the burden is	on the agency to show	that it has made a	
71.31	good faith ef	fort to elicit feedbac	k. Consultation	is a formal engagement	nt between agency	
71.32	officials and	the governing body	or bodies of an	individual Minnesota	Tribal government	
71.33	that the agene	cy or an individual T	Fribal governme	ent may initiate. Forma	al meetings or	

72.1 communication between top agency officials and the governing body of a Minnesota Tribal72.2 government is a necessary element of consultation;

(3) "matters that have Tribal implications" means rules, legislative proposals, policy
statements, or other actions that have substantial direct effects on one or more Minnesota
Tribal governments, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the state
and Minnesota Tribal governments;

(4) "Minnesota Tribal governments" means the federally recognized Indian Tribes located
in Minnesota including: Bois Forte Band; Fond Du Lac Band; Grand Portage Band; Leech
Lake Band; Mille Lacs Band; White Earth Band; Red Lake Nation; Lower Sioux Indian
Community; Prairie Island Indian Community; Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community;
and Upper Sioux Community; and

(5) "timely and meaningful" means done or occurring at a favorable or useful time that
allows the result of consultation to be included in the agency's decision-making process for
a matter that has Tribal implications.

### 72.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 1, as amended by Laws 2024,
chapter 79, article 9, section 1, and Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 1, is amended
to read:

72.19 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** As used in this section:

(a) "Individual" means an individual according to section 13.02, subdivision 8, but does
not include a vendor of services.

(b) "Program" includes all programs for which authority is vested in a component of the
welfare system according to statute or federal law, including but not limited to Native
American Tribe programs that provide a service component of the welfare system, the
Minnesota family investment program, medical assistance, general assistance, general
assistance medical care formerly codified in chapter 256D, the child care assistance program,
and child support collections.

(c) "Welfare system" includes the Department of Human Services; the Department of
Direct Care and Treatment; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; local social
services agencies; county welfare agencies; county public health agencies; county veteran
services agencies; county housing agencies; private licensing agencies; the public authority
responsible for child support enforcement; human services boards; community mental health
center boards, state hospitals, state nursing homes, the ombudsman for mental health and

developmental disabilities; Native American Tribes to the extent a Tribe provides a service
component of the welfare system; and persons, agencies, institutions, organizations, and
other entities under contract to any of the above agencies to the extent specified in the
contract.

(d) "Mental health data" means data on individual clients and patients of community
mental health centers, established under section 245.62, mental health divisions of counties
and other providers under contract to deliver mental health services, Department of Direct
Care and Treatment mental health services, or the ombudsman for mental health and
developmental disabilities.

(e) "Fugitive felon" means a person who has been convicted of a felony and who hasescaped from confinement or violated the terms of probation or parole for that offense.

(f) "Private licensing agency" means an agency licensed by the commissioner of children,
youth, and families under chapter 142B to perform the duties under section 142B.30.

#### 73.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

73.15 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended
73.16 by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 2, is amended to read:

73.17 Subd. 2. General. (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated
73.18 by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:

- 73.19 (1) according to section 13.05;
- 73.20 (2) according to court order;

(3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;

(4) to an agent of the welfare system and an investigator acting on behalf of a county,
the state, or the federal government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the
investigation or prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the
administration of a program;

(5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's
identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an
individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family;
evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate
suspected fraud;

73.31 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;

74.1

(7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;

(8) to the Department of Revenue to assess parental contribution amounts for purposes 74.2 of section 252.27, subdivision 2a, administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit programs 74.3 and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare the databases 74.4 for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article 17, section 74.5 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an individual's and 74.6 their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification 74.7 74.8 numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the Department of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner of human 74.9 services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14, 74.10 subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent 74.11 care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section 74.12 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education 74.13 credit under section 290.0674; 74.14

(9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and
 Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; <u>Direct Care and</u>
 <u>Treatment</u>; and, when applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:

(i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any
employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;

(ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether
alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;

(iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care
assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental
Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D,
256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter
256B or 256L; and

(iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost,
effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II,
Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999.
Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information"
as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code
of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization
information, must not be exchanged under this clause;

(10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the
information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals
or persons;

(11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be
disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part
C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental
disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if
the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and
the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal
guardian of the person;

(12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locatingrelatives or friends of a deceased person;

(13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be
disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine
eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);

(14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names
collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of
Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to
determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;

(15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be
disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify
the agency that:

75.23 (i) the participant:

(A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after
conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the
jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or

75.27 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;

(ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer'sofficial duties; and

75.30 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

(16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation 76.1 officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement 76.2 officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense; 76.3 (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be 76.4 disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for 76.5 the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according 76.6 to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c); 76.7 (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if 76.8 available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made 76.9 available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer 76.10 furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that: 76.11 76.12 (i) the member: (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a 76.13

crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

(B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
or

(C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related
to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);

(ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and

(iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;

(19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general
assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing,
provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required
to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is
registered under section 243.166;

(20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be
made public according to section 518A.74;

(21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the
distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be
disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement
actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income
of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

(22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998,
subdivision 7;

(23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education
student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and
reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code,
title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state
funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of
energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;

(24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency
contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as
defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health
board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case,
or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;

(25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state,
including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,
federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the
administration of the child support enforcement program;

(26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access
to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring
and evaluation of those public assistance programs;

(27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging
data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and
Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under
chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical
programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter
256D;

(28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud
in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services;
Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14,
subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph
(c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and
other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;

(29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care
assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants,
applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;

(30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be
disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social
Security Act, as authorized by federal law;

(31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent
 necessary to coordinate services;

(32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student
and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth,
gender, and address;

(33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and
diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client
demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or

(34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for thefollowing purposes:

(i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with
services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the
Department of Human Services; and

(ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section473.386.

The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and
middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration
date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.

(b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only
be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
2.1 to 2.67.

(c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16),

78.29 (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected

78.30 nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation

78.31 becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

- (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are
  not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).
- For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing ifmade through a computer interface system.
- 79.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

79.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 10, as amended by Laws 2024,
79.7 chapter 79, article 9, section 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 10. Responsible authority. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter
to the contrary, the responsible authority for each component of the welfare system listed
in subdivision 1, clause (c), shall be as follows:

(1) the responsible authority for the Department of Human Services is the commissionerof human services;

(2) the responsible authority of a county welfare agency is the director of the countywelfare agency;

(3) the responsible authority for a local social services agency, human services board,
or community mental health center board is the chair of the board;

(4) the responsible authority of any person, agency, institution, organization, or other
entity under contract to any of the components of the welfare system listed in subdivision
1, clause (c), is the person specified in the contract;

- (5) the responsible authority of the public authority for child support enforcement is thehead of the public authority for child support enforcement;
- (6) the responsible authority for county veteran services is the county veterans serviceofficer pursuant to section 197.603, subdivision 2; and

(7) the responsible authority for the Department of Direct Care and Treatment is the
 chief executive officer of Direct Care and Treatment executive board.

(b) A responsible authority shall allow another responsible authority in the welfare
system access to data classified as not public data when access is necessary for the
administration and management of programs, or as authorized or required by statute or
federal law.

#### 79.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.01, is amended to read:

80.1 80.2

# 15.01 DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE.

The following agencies are designated as the departments of the state government: the 80.3 Department of Administration; the Department of Agriculture; the Department of Children, 80.4 Youth, and Families; the Department of Commerce; the Department of Corrections; the 80.5 Department of Direct Care and Treatment; the Department of Education; the Department 80.6 of Employment and Economic Development; the Department of Health; the Department of 80.7 Human Rights; the Department of Human Services; the Department of Information 80.8 Technology Services; the Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the 80.9 Department of Labor and Industry; the Department of Management and Budget; the 80.10 Department of Military Affairs; the Department of Natural Resources; the Department of 80.11 Public Safety; the Department of Revenue; the Department of Transportation; the Department 80.12 of Veterans Affairs; and their successor departments. 80.13

#### 80.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

80.15 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.06, subdivision 1, is amended to
80.16 read:

Subdivision 1. Applicability. This section applies to the following departments or 80.17 agencies: the Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; 80.18 Commerce; Corrections; Direct Care and Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic 80.19 Development; Health; Human Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Management 80.20 and Budget; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue; Transportation; and Veterans 80.21 Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies; the Office of Commissioner 80.22 of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the Department of Information Technology 80.23 Services; the Bureau of Mediation Services; and their successor departments and agencies. 80.24 The heads of the foregoing departments or agencies are "commissioners." 80.25

# 80.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

80.27 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.0815, subdivision 2, is amended
80.28 to read:

Subd. 2. Agency head salaries. The salary for a position listed in this subdivision shall be determined by the Compensation Council under section 15A.082. The commissioner of management and budget must publish the salaries on the department's website. This subdivision applies to the following positions:

Commissioner of administration; 81.1 Commissioner of agriculture; 81.2 Commissioner of education; 81.3 Commissioner of children, youth, and families; 81.4 Commissioner of commerce; 81.5 Commissioner of corrections: 81.6 Commissioner of health; 81.7 Commissioner, Minnesota Office of Higher Education; 81.8 Commissioner, Minnesota IT Services; 81.9 Commissioner, Housing Finance Agency; 81.10 Commissioner of human rights; 81.11 Commissioner of human services; 81.12 Commissioner of labor and industry; 81.13 Commissioner of management and budget; 81.14 Commissioner of natural resources; 81.15 Commissioner, Pollution Control Agency; 81.16 Commissioner of public safety; 81.17 Commissioner of revenue; 81.18 81.19 Commissioner of employment and economic development; Commissioner of transportation; 81.20 Commissioner of veterans affairs; 81.21 Executive director of the Gambling Control Board; 81.22 Executive director of the Minnesota State Lottery; 81.23 81.24 Commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation; Commissioner, Bureau of Mediation Services; 81.25 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities; 81.26 Ombudsperson for corrections; 81.27

SF5335 REVISOR

82.1	Chair, Metropolitan Council;
82.2	Chair, Metropolitan Airports Commission;
82.3	School trust lands director;
82.4	Executive director of pari-mutuel racing; and
82.5	Commissioner, Public Utilities Commission; and
82.6	Chief Executive Officer, Direct Care and Treatment.
82.7 82.8	Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
82.9	Subdivision 1. Creation. A Compensation Council is created each odd-numbered year
82.10	to establish the compensation of constitutional officers and the heads of state and metropolitan
82.11	agencies identified in section 15A.0815, and to assist the legislature in establishing the

compensation of justices of the supreme court and judges of the court of appeals and district 82.12

court, and to determine the daily compensation for voting members of the Direct Care and 82.13 82.14 Treatment executive board.

82.15 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 3, is amended to read: 82.16

Subd. 3. Submission of recommendations and determination. (a) By April 1 in each 82.17 odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council shall submit to the speaker of the house and 82.18 the president of the senate salary recommendations for justices of the supreme court, and 82.19 judges of the court of appeals and district court. The recommended salaries take effect on 82.20 82.21 July 1 of that year and July 1 of the subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval the council recommends thereafter, unless the legislature by law provides otherwise. The 82.22 salary recommendations take effect if an appropriation of money to pay the recommended 82.23 salaries is enacted after the recommendations are submitted and before their effective date. 82.24 Recommendations may be expressly modified or rejected. 82.25

82.26 (b) By April 1 in each odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council must prescribe salaries for constitutional officers, and for the agency and metropolitan agency heads 82.27 82.28 identified in section 15A.0815. The prescribed salary for each office must take effect July 1 of that year and July 1 of the subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval 82.29 the council determines thereafter, unless the legislature by law provides otherwise. An 82.30 appropriation by the legislature to fund the relevant office, branch, or agency of an amount 82.31

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

sufficient to pay the salaries prescribed by the council constitutes a prescription by law as
provided in the Minnesota Constitution, article V, sections 4 and 5.
(c) By April 1 in each odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council must prescribe
daily compensation for voting members of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board.
The recommended daily compensation takes effect on July 1 of that year and July 1 of the
subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval the council recommends thereafter,
unless the legislature by law provides otherwise.
Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 7, is amended
to read:
Subd. 7. No ex parte communications. Members may not have any communication
with a constitutional officer, a head of a state agency, or <u>a</u> member of the judiciary, or a
member of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board during the period after the first
meeting is convened under this section and the date the prescribed and recommended salaries
and daily compensation are submitted under subdivision 3.
Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1, is amended
to read:
Subdivision 1. Unclassified positions. Unclassified positions are held by employees
who are:
(1) chosen by election or appointed to fill an elective office;
(2) heads of agencies required by law to be appointed by the governor or other elective
officers, and the executive or administrative heads of departments, bureaus, divisions, and
institutions specifically established by law in the unclassified service;
(3) deputy and assistant agency heads and one confidential secretary in the agencies
listed in subdivision 1a;
(4) the confidential secretary to each of the elective officers of this state and, for the
secretary of state and state auditor, an additional deputy, clerk, or employee;
(5) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of public safety to assist in the
issuance of vehicle licenses;
(6) employees in the offices of the governor and of the lieutenant governor and one
confidential employee for the governor in the Office of the Adjutant General;

83.31 (7) employees of the Washington, D.C., office of the state of Minnesota;

(8) employees of the legislature and of legislative committees or commissions; provided
that employees of the Legislative Audit Commission, except for the legislative auditor, the
deputy legislative auditors, and their confidential secretaries, shall be employees in the
classified service;

(9) presidents, vice-presidents, deans, other managers and professionals in academic
and academic support programs, administrative or service faculty, teachers, research
assistants, and student employees eligible under terms of the federal Economic Opportunity
Act work study program in the Perpich Center for Arts Education and the Minnesota State
Colleges and Universities, but not the custodial, clerical, or maintenance employees, or any
professional or managerial employee performing duties in connection with the business
administration of these institutions;

84.12 (10) officers and enlisted persons in the National Guard;

84.13 (11) attorneys, legal assistants, and three confidential employees appointed by the attorney
84.14 general or employed with the attorney general's authorization;

(12) judges and all employees of the judicial branch, referees, receivers, jurors, and
notaries public, except referees and adjusters employed by the Department of Labor and
Industry;

(13) members of the State Patrol; provided that selection and appointment of State Patrol
troopers must be made in accordance with applicable laws governing the classified service;

(14) examination monitors and intermittent training instructors employed by the
Departments of Management and Budget and Commerce and by professional examining
boards and intermittent staff employed by the technical colleges for the administration of
practical skills tests and for the staging of instructional demonstrations;

84.24 (15) student workers;

84.25 (16) executive directors or executive secretaries appointed by and reporting to any
84.26 policy-making board or commission established by statute;

84.27 (17) employees unclassified pursuant to other statutory authority;

84.28 (18) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of agriculture to perform duties
84.29 relating to pesticides, fertilizer, and seed regulation; and

84.30 (19) the administrators and the deputy administrators at the State Academies for the
84.31 Deaf and the Blind; and.

84.32 (20) chief executive officers in the Department of Human Services.

#### 85.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2025.

85.2 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1a, is amended
85.3 to read:

Subd. 1a. Additional unclassified positions. Appointing authorities for the following 85.4 agencies may designate additional unclassified positions according to this subdivision: the 85.5 Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; Commerce; 85.6 Corrections; Direct Care and Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic 85.7 Development; Explore Minnesota Tourism; Management and Budget; Health; Human 85.8 Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue; 85.9 Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies; 85.10 the State Lottery; the State Board of Investment; the Office of Administrative Hearings; the 85.11 Department of Information Technology Services; the Offices of the Attorney General, 85.12 Secretary of State, and State Auditor; the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; the 85.13 85.14 Minnesota Office of Higher Education; the Perpich Center for Arts Education; Direct Care and Treatment; and the Minnesota Zoological Board. 85.15

A position designated by an appointing authority according to this subdivision must meet the following standards and criteria:

(1) the designation of the position would not be contrary to other law relating specificallyto that agency;

(2) the person occupying the position would report directly to the agency head or deputy
agency head and would be designated as part of the agency head's management team;

(3) the duties of the position would involve significant discretion and substantialinvolvement in the development, interpretation, and implementation of agency policy;

(4) the duties of the position would not require primarily personnel, accounting, or other
technical expertise where continuity in the position would be important;

(5) there would be a need for the person occupying the position to be accountable to,
loyal to, and compatible with, the governor and the agency head, the employing statutory
board or commission, or the employing constitutional officer;

(6) the position would be at the level of division or bureau director or assistant to theagency head; and

85.31 (7) the commissioner has approved the designation as being consistent with the standards85.32 and criteria in this subdivision.

SF5335 REVISOR DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------------------	---------	-----------------

# 86.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

86.2 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 145.61, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. Review organization. "Review organization" means a nonprofit organization 86.3 acting according to clause (l), a committee as defined under section 144E.32, subdivision 86.4 2, or a committee whose membership is limited to professionals, administrative staff, and 86.5 consumer directors, except where otherwise provided for by state or federal law, and which 86.6 is established by one or more of the following: a hospital, a clinic, a nursing home, an 86.7 ambulance service or first responder service regulated under chapter 144E, one or more 86.8 state or local associations of professionals, an organization of professionals from a particular 86.9 area or medical institution, a health maintenance organization as defined in chapter 62D, a 86.10 community integrated service network as defined in chapter 62N, a nonprofit health service 86.11 plan corporation as defined in chapter 62C, a preferred provider organization, a professional 86.12 standards review organization established pursuant to United States Code, title 42, section 86.13 86.14 1320c-1 et seq., a medical review agent established to meet the requirements of section 256B.04, subdivision 15, the Department of Human Services, Direct Care and Treatment, 86.15 or a nonprofit corporation that owns, operates, or is established by one or more of the above 86.16 referenced entities, to gather and review information relating to the care and treatment of 86.17 patients for the purposes of: 86.18

86.19 (a) evaluating and improving the quality of health care;

86.20 (b) reducing morbidity or mortality;

86.21 (c) obtaining and disseminating statistics and information relative to the treatment and
86.22 prevention of diseases, illness and injuries;

(d) developing and publishing guidelines showing the norms of health care in the area
or medical institution or in the entity or organization that established the review organization;

(e) developing and publishing guidelines designed to keep within reasonable bounds the
cost of health care;

86.27 (f) developing and publishing guidelines designed to improve the safety of care provided86.28 to individuals;

(g) reviewing the safety, quality, or cost of health care services provided to enrollees of
health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, health service
plans, preferred provider organizations, and insurance companies;

(h) acting as a professional standards review organization pursuant to United States 87.1 Code, title 42, section 1320c-1 et seq.; 87.2 (i) determining whether a professional shall be granted staff privileges in a medical 87.3 institution, membership in a state or local association of professionals, or participating status 87.4 in a nonprofit health service plan corporation, health maintenance organization, community 87.5 integrated service network, preferred provider organization, or insurance company, or 87.6 whether a professional's staff privileges, membership, or participation status should be 87.7 87.8 limited, suspended or revoked; (j) reviewing, ruling on, or advising on controversies, disputes or questions between: 87.9 (1) health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations, health 87.10 maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, self-insurers and their 87.11 87.12 insureds, subscribers, enrollees, or other covered persons; (2) professional licensing boards and health providers licensed by them; 87.13 (3) professionals and their patients concerning diagnosis, treatment or care, or the charges 87.14 or fees therefor; 87.15 (4) professionals and health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 87.16 health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, or self-insurers 87.17 concerning a charge or fee for health care services provided to an insured, subscriber, 87.18 enrollee, or other covered person; 87.19 (5) professionals or their patients and the federal, state, or local government, or agencies 87.20 thereof; 87.21 87.22 (k) providing underwriting assistance in connection with professional liability insurance coverage applied for or obtained by dentists, or providing assistance to underwriters in 87.23 evaluating claims against dentists; 87.24 (l) acting as a medical review agent under section 256B.04, subdivision 15; 87.25 (m) providing recommendations on the medical necessity of a health service, or the 87.26 relevant prevailing community standard for a health service; 87.27 (n) providing quality assurance as required by United States Code, title 42, sections 87.28 1396r(b)(1)(b) and 1395i-3(b)(1)(b) of the Social Security Act; 87.29 (o) providing information to group purchasers of health care services when that 87.30 information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose specified 87.31

87.32 by this subdivision;

(p) providing information to other, affiliated or nonaffiliated review organizations, when
that information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose
specified by this subdivision, and as long as that information will further the purposes of a
review organization as specified by this subdivision; or

(q) participating in a standardized incident reporting system, including Internet-based
 applications, to share information for the purpose of identifying and analyzing trends in
 medical error and iatrogenic injury.

#### 88.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended by Laws
2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 6, is amended to read:

88.11 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The executive medical director shall:

- (1) oversee the clinical provision of inpatient mental health services provided in thestate's regional treatment centers;
- (2) recruit and retain psychiatrists to serve on the direct care and treatment medical staff
  established in subdivision 4;
- (3) consult with the executive board, the chief executive officer, and community mental
  health center directors, and the state-operated services governing body to develop standards
  for treatment and care of patients in state-operated service programs;
- (4) develop and oversee a continuing education program for members of the medicalstaff; and
- (5) participate and cooperate in the development and maintenance of a quality assurance
  program for state-operated services that assures that residents receive continuous quality
  inpatient, outpatient, and postdischarge care.
- 88.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws
  2024, chapter 79, article 2, section 4, is amended to read:
- 88.27 Subd. 2. Definitions; risk assessment and management. (a) As used in this section:

(1) "appropriate and necessary medical and other records" includes patient medical
records and other protected health information as defined by Code of Federal Regulations,
title 45, section 164.501, relating to a patient in a state-operated services facility including
but not limited to the patient's treatment plan and abuse prevention plan pertinent to the

89.1	patient's ongoing care, treatment, or placement in a community-based treatment facility or
89.2	a health care facility that is not operated by state-operated services, including information
89.3	describing the level of risk posed by a patient when the patient enters the facility;
89.4	(2) "community-based treatment" means the community support services listed in section
89.5	253B.02, subdivision 4b;
89.6	(3) "criminal history data" means data maintained or used by the Departments of
89.7	Corrections and Public Safety and by the supervisory authorities listed in section 13.84,
89.8	subdivision 1, that relate to an individual's criminal history or propensity for violence,
89.9	including data in the:
89.10	(i) Corrections Offender Management System (COMS);
89.11	(ii) Statewide Supervision System (S3);
89.12	(iii) Bureau of Criminal Apprehension criminal history data as defined in section 13.87;
89.13	(iv) Integrated Search Service as defined in section 13.873; and
89.14	(v) Predatory Offender Registration (POR) system;
89.15	(4) "designated agency" means the agency defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 5;
89.16	(5) "law enforcement agency" means the law enforcement agency having primary
89.17	jurisdiction over the location where the offender expects to reside upon release;
89.18	(6) "predatory offender" and "offender" mean a person who is required to register as a
89.19	predatory offender under section 243.166; and
89.20	(7) "treatment facility" means a facility as defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 19.
89.21	(b) To promote public safety and for the purposes and subject to the requirements of
89.22	this paragraph, the executive board or the executive board's designee shall have access to,
89.23	and may review and disclose, medical and criminal history data as provided by this section,
89.24	as necessary to comply with Minnesota Rules, part 1205.0400, to:
89.25	(1) determine whether a patient is required under state law to register as a predatory
89.26	offender according to section 243.166;
89.27	(2) facilitate and expedite the responsibilities of the special review board and
89.28	end-of-confinement review committees by corrections institutions and state treatment
89.29	facilities;

90.1

90.2

90.3

(3) prepare, amend, or revise the abuse prevention plans required under section 626.557,subdivision 14, and individual patient treatment plans required under section 253B.03,subdivision 7;

90.4 (4) facilitate the custody, supervision, and transport of individuals transferred between
90.5 the Department of Corrections and the Department of Direct Care and Treatment; and

90.6 (5) effectively monitor and supervise individuals who are under the authority of the
90.7 Department of Corrections, the Department of Direct Care and Treatment, and the supervisory
90.8 authorities listed in section 13.84, subdivision 1.

90.9 (c) The state-operated services treatment facility or a designee must make a good faith 90.10 effort to obtain written authorization from the patient before releasing information from the 90.11 patient's medical record.

90.12 (d) If the patient refuses or is unable to give informed consent to authorize the release
90.13 of information required under this subdivision, the chief executive officer for state-operated
90.14 services or a designee shall provide the appropriate and necessary medical and other records.
90.15 The chief executive officer or a designee shall comply with the minimum necessary privacy
90.16 requirements.

90.17 (e) The executive board may have access to the National Crime Information Center
90.18 (NCIC) database through the Department of Public Safety in support of the public safety
90.19 functions described in paragraph (b).

#### 90.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

90.21 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.234, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter
90.22 79, article 1, section 11, is amended to read:

#### 90.23 246.234 RECIPROCAL EXCHANGE OF CERTAIN PERSONS.

The executive board is hereby authorized with the approval of the governor to enter into reciprocal agreements with duly authorized authorities of <u>any other another</u> state or states regarding the mutual exchange, return, and transportation of persons with a mental illness or developmental disability who are within the confines of one state but have legal residence or legal settlement for the purposes of relief in another state. <u>Such agreements Any agreement</u> <u>entered into under this subdivision</u> must not contain <u>provisions conflicting any provision</u> that conflicts with any <del>law of this</del> state law.

#### 90.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

91.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.36, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79,
91.2 article 1, section 14, is amended to read:

91.3

# 246.36 ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY, UNCOMPENSATED SERVICES.

For the purpose of carrying out a duty, the executive board shall have authority to may 91.4 accept uncompensated and voluntary services and to may enter into contracts or agreements 91.5 with private or public agencies, organizations, or persons for uncompensated and voluntary 91.6 services as the executive board deems practicable. Uncompensated and voluntary services 91.7 do not include services mandated by licensure and certification requirements for health care 91.8 facilities. The volunteer agencies, organizations, or persons who provide services to residents 91.9 of state facilities operated under the authority of the executive board are not subject to the 91.10 procurement requirements of chapters 16A and 16C. The agencies, organizations, or persons 91.11 may purchase supplies, services, and equipment to be used in providing services to residents 91.12 of state facilities through the Department of Administration. 91.13

# 91.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

91.15 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.01, is amended to read:

# 91.16 **246C.01 TITLE.**

91.17 This chapter may be cited as the "Department of Direct Care and Treatment Act."

# 91.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

91.19 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.02, as amended by Laws
91.20 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 19, is amended to read:

# 91.21 **246C.02 DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT;**

- 91.22 ESTABLISHMENT.
- 91.23 Subdivision 1. Establishment. The Department of Direct Care and Treatment is created
  91.24 as an agency headed by an executive board. An executive board shall head the Department
- 91.25 of Direct Care and Treatment.
- 91.26 Subd. 2. Mission. (a) The executive board shall develop and maintain direct care and
- 91.27 treatment in a manner consistent with applicable law, including chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B,
- 91.28 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256.
- 91.29 (b) The executive board shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination
  91.30 with the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors.

Subd. 3. Direct care and treatment services. Direct Care and Treatment services shall 92.1 provide direct care and treatment services that include specialized inpatient programs at 92.2 secure treatment facilities, community preparation services, regional treatment centers, 92.3 enterprise services, consultative services, aftercare services, community-based services and 92.4 programs, transition services, nursing home services, and other services consistent with the 92.5 mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment state law, including this chapter 92.6 and chapters 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256. Direct 92.7 92.8 Care and Treatment shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination with

- 92.9 <u>the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors.</u>
- 92.10 Subd. 4. Statewide services. (a) The administrative structure of state-operated services
  92.11 must be statewide in character.
- 92.12 (b) The state-operated services staff may deliver services at any location throughout the92.13 state.
- 92.14 Subd. 5. Department of Human Services as state agency. The commissioner of human
  92.15 services continues to constitute the "state agency" as defined by the Social Security Act of
  92.16 the United States and the laws of this state for all purposes relating to mental health and
  92.17 mental hygiene.
- 92.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- 92.19 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.04, as amended by Laws
  92.20 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 21, is amended to read:
- 92.21 **246C.04 TRANSFER OF DUTIES.**

92.22 Subdivision 1. Transfer of duties. (a) Section 15.039 applies to the transfer of duties
92.23 responsibilities from the Department of Human Services to Direct Care and Treatment
92.24 required by this chapter.

(b) The commissioner of administration, with the governor's approval, shall issue
reorganization orders under section 16B.37 as necessary to carry out the transfer of duties
required by section 246C.03 this chapter. The provision of section 16B.37, subdivision 1,
stating that transfers under section 16B.37 may only be to an agency that has existed for at
least one year does not apply to transfers to an agency created by this chapter.

92.30 (c) The initial salary for the health systems chief executive officer of the Department of
92.31 Direct Care and Treatment is the same as the salary for the health systems chief executive
92.32 officer of direct care and treatment at the Department of Human Services immediately before
92.33 July 1, 2024.

Subd. 2. Transfer of custody of civilly committed persons. The commissioner of 93.1 human services shall continue to exercise all authority and responsibility for and retain 93.2 custody of persons subject to civil commitment under chapter 253B or 253D until July 1, 93.3 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, custody of persons subject to civil commitment under chapter 93.4 253B or 253D and in the custody of the commissioner of human services as of that date is 93.5 hereby transferred to the executive board without any further act or proceeding. Authority 93.6 and responsibility for the commitment of such persons is transferred to the executive board 93.7 93.8 July 1, 2025.

Subd. 3. Control of direct care and treatment. The commissioner of human services 93.9 shall continue to exercise all authorities and responsibilities under this chapter and chapters 93.10 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, with reference to 93.11 any state-operated service, program, or facility subject to transfer under this act until July 93.12 1, 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers and duties vested in or imposed upon the 93.13 commissioner of human services with reference to any state-operated service, program, or 93.14 facility are hereby transferred to, vested in, and imposed upon the executive board according 93.15 to this chapter and applicable state law. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board is hereby 93.16 charged with and has the exclusive power of administration and management of all state 93.17 hospitals for persons with a developmental disability, mental illness, or substance use 93.18 disorder. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board has the power and authority to determine 93.19 all matters relating to the development of all of the foregoing institutions and of such other 93.20 institutions vested in the executive board. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers, functions, and 93.21 authority vested in the commissioner of human services relative to such state institutions 93.22 are hereby transferred to the executive board according to this chapter and applicable state 93.23 law. 93.24

Subd. 4. Appropriations. There is hereby appropriated to such persons or institutions
as are entitled to such sums as are provided for in this section, from the fund or account in
the state treasury to which the money was credited, an amount sufficient to make such
payment.

# 93.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.05, as amended by Laws 94.1 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 22, is amended to read: 94.2

94.3

#### 246C.05 EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS FOR ESTABLISHING THE NEW **DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT.** 94.4

(a) Personnel whose duties relate to the functions assigned to the executive board in 94.5 section 246C.03 this chapter are transferred to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment 94.6 effective 30 days after approval by the commissioner of management and budget. 94.7

(b) Before the executive board is appointed, personnel whose duties relate to the functions 94.8 in this section chapter may be transferred beginning July 1, 2024, with 30 days' notice from 94.9 the commissioner of management and budget. 94.10

(c) The following protections shall apply to employees who are transferred from the 94.11 Department of Human Services to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment: 94.12

(1) No transferred employee other than the chief executive officer shall have their 94.13 employment status and job classification altered as a result of the transfer. 94.14

(2) Transferred employees who were represented by an exclusive representative prior 94.15 to the transfer shall continue to be represented by the same exclusive representative after 94.16 the transfer. 94.17

(3) The applicable collective bargaining agreements with exclusive representatives shall 94.18 continue in full force and effect for such transferred employees after the transfer. 94.19

(4) The state shall have the obligation to meet and negotiate with the exclusive 94.20 representatives of the transferred employees about any proposed changes affecting or relating 94.21 to the transferred employees' terms and conditions of employment to the extent such changes 94.22 are not addressed in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. 94.23

(5) When an employee in a temporary unclassified position is transferred to the 94.24 Department of Direct Care and Treatment, the total length of time that the employee has 94.25 served in the appointment shall include all time served in the appointment at the transferring 94.26 agency and the time served in the appointment at the Department of Direct Care and 94.27 94.28 Treatment. An employee in a temporary unclassified position who was hired by a transferring agency through an open competitive selection process in accordance with a policy enacted 94.29 by Minnesota Management and Budget shall be considered to have been hired through such 94.30 94.31 process after the transfer.

(6) In the event that the state transfers ownership or control of any of the facilities, 94.32 services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment to another entity, 94.33

95.1 whether private or public, by subcontracting, sale, assignment, lease, or other transfer, the
95.2 state shall require as a written condition of such transfer of ownership or control the following
95.3 provisions:

DTT

(i) Employees who perform work in transferred facilities, services, or operations must
be offered employment with the entity acquiring ownership or control before the entity
offers employment to any individual who was not employed by the transferring agency at
the time of the transfer.

95.8 (ii) The wage and benefit standards of such transferred employees must not be reduced
95.9 by the entity acquiring ownership or control through the expiration of the collective
95.10 bargaining agreement in effect at the time of the transfer or for a period of two years after
95.11 the transfer, whichever is longer.

95.12 (d) There is no liability on the part of, and no cause of action arises against, the state of
95.13 Minnesota or its officers or agents for any action or inaction of any entity acquiring ownership
95.14 or control of any facilities, services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and
95.15 Treatment.

95.16 (e) This section expires upon the completion of the transfer of duties to the executive
95.17 board under section 246C.03 this chapter. The commissioner of human services shall notify
95.18 the revisor of statutes when the transfer of duties is complete.

#### 95.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

#### 95.20 Sec. 22. [246C.07] POWERS AND DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.

95.21 Subdivision 1. Generally. (a) The executive board must operate the agency according
 95.22 to this chapter and applicable state and federal law. The overall management and control

95.23 of the agency is vested in the executive board in accordance with this chapter.

(b) The executive board may delegate duties imposed by this chapter and under applicable
 state and federal law as deemed appropriate by the board and in accordance with this chapter.
 Any delegation of a specified statutory duty or power to an employee of Direct Care and

- 95.27 Treatment other than the chief executive officer must be made by written order and filed
- 95.28 with the secretary of state. Only the chief executive officer shall have the powers and duties
- 95.29 of the executive board as specified in section 246C.08.
- 95.30 Subd. 2. Principles. The executive board, in undertaking its duties and responsibilities
- 95.31 and within Direct Care and Treatment resources, shall act according to the following
- 95.32 principles:

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment
96.1	<u>(1) preve</u>	ent the waste or unnec	cessary spending	g of public money;	
96.2	(2) use in	movative fiscal and h	uman resource	practices to manage th	ne state's resources
96.3	and operate	the agency as efficien	ntly as possible;		
96.4	(3) coord	linate Direct Care and	l Treatment acti	vities wherever appro	priate with the
96.5	activities of	other governmental a	gencies;		
96.6	<u>(4) use te</u>	chnology where appr	opriate to increa	se agency productivity	, improve customer
96.7	service, incr	ease public access to	information abo	out government, and in	ncrease public
96.8	participation	in the business of go	overnment; and		
96.9	(5) utilize	e constructive and co	operative labor	management practices	s to the extent
96.10	otherwise re-	quired by chapter 43	A or 179A.		
96.11	Subd. 3.	Powers and duties.	(a) The executiv	ve board has the powe	r and duty to:
96.12	(1) set the	e overall strategic dire	ection for Direc	t Care and Treatment,	ensuring that Direct
96.13	Care and Tre	eatment delivers exce	ptional care and	supports the well-bein	ng of all individuals
96.14	served by Di	irect Care and Treatm	nent;		
96.15	(2) establ	lish policies and proc	edures to gover	n the operation of the	facilities, programs,
96.16	and services under the direct authority of Direct Care and Treatment;				
96.17	(3) employ personnel and delegate duties and responsibilities to personnel as deemed				
96.18	appropriate by the executive board, subject to chapters 43A and 179A and in accordance				
96.19	with this chapter;				
96.20	(4) review	w and approve the op	erating budget	proposal for Direct Ca	are and Treatment;
96.21	<u>(5)</u> accep	t and use gifts, grant	s, or contributio	ns from any nonstate	source or refuse to
96.22	accept any g	ift, grant, or contribu	tion if acceptan	ce would not be in the	best interest of the
96.23	state;				
96.24	<u>(6)</u> depos	sit all money received	l as gifts, grants	, or contributions purs	suant to section
96.25	<u>246C.091, st</u>	ubdivision 1;			
96.26	<u>(</u> 7) exper	nd or use any gift, gra	nt, or contribut	ion as nearly in accord	lance with the
96.27	conditions of	f the gift, grant, or co	ntribution ident	ified by the donor for	a certain institution
96.28	or purpose, o	compatible with the b	est interests of	the individuals under	the jurisdiction of
96.29	the executive	e board and of the sta	te;		
96.30	<u>(8)</u> comp	ly with all conditions	and requiremen	ts necessary to receive	federal aid or block
96.31	grants with r	espect to the establish	ment, construct	ion, maintenance, equi	pment, or operation
96.32	of adequate f	facilities and services	consistent with	the mission of Direct (	Care and Treatment;

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
97.1	(9) enter	into information-sha	ring agreement	s with federal and state	agencies and other
97.2	entities, prov	vided the agreements	include adequ	ate protections with res	pect to the
97.3	confidentiali	ty and integrity of the	e information t	o be shared and comply	with all applicable
97.4	state and fed	eral laws, regulations	s, and rules;		
97.5	(10) ente	r into interagency or	service level a	greements with a state of	lepartment listed in
97.6	section 15.02	l; a multimember sta	te agency desc	ribed in section 15.012	, paragraph (a); or
97.7	the Departm	ent of Information Te	echnology Serv	vices;	
97.8	<u>(11)</u> enter	r into contractual agr	eements with f	ederally recognized Ind	lian Tribes with a
97.9	reservation i	n Minnesota;			
97.10	<u>(12) ente</u>	r into contracts with	public and priv	vate agencies, private an	nd nonprofit
97.11	organization	s, and individuals, us	ing appropriat	ed money;	
97.12	<u>(13)</u> estal	olish and maintain an	y administrativ	ve units reasonably nec	essary for the
97.13	performance	of administrative fur	nctions commo	on to all programs or di	visions of Direct
97.14	Care and Treatment;				
97.15	<u>(14) auth</u>	orize the method of p	payment to or f	from Direct Care and T	reatment as part of
97.16	programs add	ministered by Direct	Care and Treat	ment, including authori	zation of the receipt
97.17	or disbursem	ent of money held by	Direct Care a	nd Treatment in a fiduci	ary capacity as part
97.18	of the programs administered by Direct Care and Treatment;				
97.19	<u>(15) info</u>	rm Tribal Nations and	l county agence	ies, on a timely basis, o	f changes in statute,
97.20	rule, federal law, regulation, and policy necessary to Tribal or county agency administration				
97.21	of Direct Car	re and Treatment pro	grams and serv	vices;	
97.22	<u>(16) repo</u>	rt to the legislature or	the performan	ce of Direct Care and T	reatment operations
97.23	and the acco	mplishment of Direc	t Care and Trea	atment goals in its bien	nial budget in
97.24	accordance v	with section 16A.10,	subdivision 1;		
97.25	<u>(17) reco</u>	mmend to the legisla	ture appropriat	e changes in law necess	sary to carry out the
97.26	principles an	d improve the perfor	mance of Dire	ct Care and Treatment;	and
97.27	<u>(18) exer</u>	cise all powers reaso	nably necessar	y to implement and add	ninister the
97.28	requirements	s of this chapter and a	applicable state	e and federal law.	
97.29	<u>(b) The s</u>	pecific enumeration	of powers and	duties as set forth in th	is section shall not
97.30	be construed	as a limitation upon t	he general tran	sfer of Direct Care and	Treatment facilities,
97.31	programs, an	d services from the De	epartment of H	uman Services to Direct	Care and Treatment
97.32	under this ch	apter.			

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

98.1	Subd. 4. Creation of bylaws. The board may establish bylaws governing its operations
98.2	and the operations of Direct Care and Treatment in accordance with this chapter.
98.3	Subd. 5. Reciprocal exchange of certain persons. The executive board is authorized
98.4	and empowered with the approval of the governor to enter into reciprocal agreements with
98.5	another state or states regarding the mutual exchange, return, and transportation of persons
98.6	with a mental illness or a developmental disability who are within the confines of one state
98.7	but have legal residence or legal settlement for the purposes of relief in another state. Any
98.8	agreement entered into under this subdivision must not contain any provision that conflicts
98.9	with any state law.
98.10	Subd. 6. Acceptance of voluntary, uncompensated services. For the purpose of carrying
98.11	out a duty, the executive board may accept uncompensated and voluntary services and may
98.12	enter into contracts or agreements with private or public agencies, organizations, or persons,
98.13	for uncompensated and voluntary services, as the executive board may deem practicable.
98.14	Uncompensated and voluntary services do not include services mandated by licensure or
98.15	certification requirements for health care facilities. The volunteer agencies, organizations,
98.16	or persons who provide services to residents of state facilities operated under the authority
98.17	of Direct Care and Treatment are not subject to the procurement requirements of chapter
98.18	<u>16A or 16C.</u>
98.19	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective July 1, 2024.
98.20	Sec. 23. [246C.08] CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER; SERVICE; DUTIES.
98.21	Subdivision 1. Service. The Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer is
98.22	appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and serves at the pleasure
98.23	of the governor.
98.24	Subd. 2. Powers and duties. (a) The chief executive officer shall serve as chair of the
98.25	executive board. The chief executive officer is responsible for the administrative and
98.26	operational management of the agency in accordance with this chapter.
98.27	(b) The chief executive officer shall have all the powers of the executive board unless
98.28	the executive board directs otherwise. The chief executive officer shall have the authority
98.29	to speak for the executive board and Direct Care and Treatment within and outside the
98.30	agency.
98.31	(c) In the event that a vacancy occurs for any reason within the chief executive officer
98.32	position, the executive medical director appointed under section 246.018 shall immediately
98.33	become the temporary chief executive officer until the governor appoints a new chief

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

99.1 executive officer. During this period, the executive medical director shall have all the powers

99.2 and authority delegated to the chief executive officer by the board and specified in this

99.3 <u>chapter.</u>

99.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

# 99.5 Sec. 24. [246C.091] DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT ACCOUNTS.

99.6 Subdivision 1. Gifts, grants, and contributions account. (a) A gifts, grants, and

99.7 contributions account is created in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. All money

99.8 received by the executive board as a gift, grant, or contribution must be deposited in the

99.9 gifts, grants, and contributions account. Beginning July 1, 2025, except as provided in

99.10 paragraph (b), money in the account is annually appropriated to the Direct Care and

99.11 Treatment executive board to accomplish the purposes of this chapter. Gifts, grants, or

99.12 <u>contributions received by the executive board exceeding current agency needs must be</u>

99.13 invested by the State Board of Investment in accordance with section 11A.24. Disbursements

99.14 from the gifts, grants, and contributions account must be made in the manner provided for

99.15 the issuance of other state payments.

99.16 (b) If the gift or contribution is designated for a certain person, institution, or purpose,

99.17 the Direct Care and Treatment executive board must use the gift or contribution as specified

99.18 in accordance with the conditions of the gift or contribution if compatible with the best

99.19 interests of the person and the state. If a gift or contribution is accepted for the use and

99.20 benefit of a person with a developmental disability, including those within a state hospital,

99.21 research relating to persons with a developmental disability must be considered an appropriate

- 99.22 <u>use of the gift or contribution. Such money must not be used for any structures or installations</u>
- 99.23 which by their nature would require state expenditures for their operation or maintenance
- 99.24 without specific legislative enactment.

99.25 Subd. 2. Facilities management account. A facilities management account is created
 99.26 in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the
 99.27 account is appropriated to the Direct Care and Treatment executive board and may be used

99.28 to maintain buildings, acquire facilities, renovate existing buildings, or acquire land for the

99.29 design and construction of buildings for Direct Care and Treatment use. Money received

99.30 for maintaining state property under control of the executive board may be deposited into

99.31 this account.

99.32 Subd. 3. Direct Care and Treatment systems account. (a) The Direct Care and

- 99.33 Treatment systems account is created in the special revenue fund of the state treasury.
- 99.34 Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the account is appropriated to the Direct Care and

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

100.1 Treatment executive board and may be used for security systems and information technology
 100.2 projects, services, and support under the control of the executive board.

100.3 (b) The commissioner of human services shall transfer all money allocated to the Direct

- 100.4 Care and Treatment systems projects under section 256.014 to the Direct Care and Treatment
  100.5 systems account by June 30, 2026.
- 100.6 Subd. 4. Cemetery maintenance account. The cemetery maintenance account is created

100.7 in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Money in the account is appropriated to

100.8 the executive board for the maintenance of cemeteries under control of the executive board.

100.9 Money allocated to Direct Care and Treatment cemeteries may be transferred to this account.

100.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

100.11 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.88, is amended to read:

# 100.12 256.88 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND ESTABLISHED.

Except as otherwise expressly provided, all moneys and funds held by the commissioner 100.13 of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, and the local social 100.14 services agencies of the several counties in trust or for the benefit of children with a disability 100.15 and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent, children born to mothers who 100.16 were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the conception nor at the births of 100.17 the children, persons determined to have developmental disability, mental illness, or substance 100.18 100.19 use disorder, or other wards or beneficiaries, under any law, shall be kept in a single fund to be known as the "social welfare fund" which shall be deposited at interest, held, or 100.20 disbursed as provided in sections 256.89 to 256.92. 100.21

# 100.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

100.23 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.89, is amended to read:

# 100.24 **256.89 FUND DEPOSITED IN STATE TREASURY.**

100.25 The social welfare fund and all accretions thereto shall be deposited in the state treasury,

as a separate and distinct fund, to the credit of the commissioner of human services and the

100.27 Direct Care and Treatment executive board as trustee trustees for the their respective

100.28 beneficiaries thereof in proportion to their the beneficiaries' several interests. The

100.29 commissioner of management and budget shall be responsible only to the commissioner of

100.30 human services and the Direct Care and Treatment executive board for the sum total of the

100.31 fund, and shall have no duties nor direct obligations toward the beneficiaries thereof

100.32 individually. Subject to the applicable rules of the commissioner of human services or the

101.1 Direct Care and Treatment executive board, money so received by a local social services 101.2 agency may be deposited by the executive secretary of the local social services agency in 101.3 a local bank carrying federal deposit insurance, designated by the local social services 101.4 agency for this purpose. The amount of such deposit in each such bank at any one time shall

- 101.5 not exceed the amount protected by federal deposit insurance.
- 101.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

101.7 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.90, is amended to read:

#### 101.8 **256.90 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND; USE; DISPOSITION; DEPOSITORIES.**

The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the Direct Care and Treatment 101.9 101.10 executive board, at least 30 days before the first day of January and the first day of July in each year shall file with the commissioner of management and budget an estimate of the 101.11 amount of the social welfare fund to be held in the treasury during the succeeding six-month 101.12 period, subject to current disbursement. Such portion of the remainder thereof as may be at 101.13 any time designated by the request of the commissioner of human services may be invested 101.14 101.15 by the commissioner of management and budget in bonds in which the permanent trust funds of the state of Minnesota may be invested, upon approval by the State Board of 101.16 Investment. The portion of such remainder not so invested shall be placed by the 101.17 commissioner of management and budget at interest for the period of six months, or when 101.18 directed by the commissioner of human services, for the period of 12 months thereafter at 101.19 101.20 the highest rate of interest obtainable in a bank, or banks, designated by the board of deposit as a suitable depository therefor. All the provisions of law relative to the designation and 101.21 qualification of depositories of other state funds shall be applicable to sections 256.88 to 101.22 256.92, except as herein otherwise provided. Any bond given, or collateral assigned or both, 101.23 to secure a deposit hereunder may be continuous in character to provide for the repayment 101.24 of any moneys belonging to the fund theretofore or thereafter at any time deposited in such 101.25 bank until its designation as such depository is revoked and the security thereof shall be not 101.26 impaired by any subsequent agreement or understanding as to the rate of interest to be paid 101.27 upon such deposit, or as to time for its repayment. The amount of money belonging to the 101.28 fund deposited in any bank, including other state deposits, shall not at any time exceed the 101.29 amount of the capital stock thereof. In the event of the closing of the bank any sum deposited 101.30 therein shall immediately become due and payable. 101.31

#### 101.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

#### 102.1 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.91, is amended to read:

# 102.2 **256.91 PURPOSES.**

From that part of the social welfare fund held in the state treasury subject to disbursement 102.3 as provided in section 256.90 the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and 102.4 Treatment executive board at any time may pay out such amounts as the commissioner or 102.5 executive board deems proper for the support, maintenance, or other legal benefit of any of 102.6 the children with a disability and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 102.7 children born to mothers who were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the 102.8 conception nor at the births of the children, persons with developmental disability, substance 102.9 use disorder, or mental illness, or other wards or persons entitled thereto, not exceeding in 102.10 the aggregate to or for any person the principal amount previously received for the benefit 102.11 of the person, together with the increase in it from an equitable apportionment of interest 102.12 realized from the social welfare fund. 102.13

When any such person dies or is finally discharged from the guardianship, care, custody,
and control of the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment
<u>executive board</u>, the amount then remaining subject to use for the benefit of the person shall
be paid as soon as may be from the social welfare fund to the persons thereto entitled by
law.

#### 102.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

102.20 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.92, is amended to read:

# 102.21 256.92 COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES AND DIRECT CARE AND 102.22 TREATMENT, ACCOUNTS.

It shall be the duty of the commissioner of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment 102.23 executive board, and of the local social services agencies of the several counties of this state 102.24 to cause to be deposited with the commissioner of management and budget all moneys and 102.25 funds in their possession or under their control and designated by section 256.91 as and for 102.26 102.27 the social welfare fund; and all such moneys and funds shall be so deposited in the state treasury as soon as received. The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the 102.28 Direct Care and Treatment executive board, shall keep books of account or other records 102.29 showing separately the principal amount received and deposited in the social welfare fund 102.30 for the benefit of any person, together with the name of such person, and the name and 102.31 address, if known to the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment 102.32 executive board, of the person from whom such money was received; and, at least once 102.33

every two years, the amount of interest, if any, which the money has earned in the social
welfare fund shall be apportioned thereto and posted in the books of account or records to
the credit of such beneficiary.

The provisions of sections 256.88 to 256.92 shall not apply to any fund or money now or hereafter deposited or otherwise disposed of pursuant to the lawful orders, decrees, judgments, or other directions of any district court having jurisdiction thereof.

#### 103.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

103.8 Sec. 30. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 1, the effective date, is amended to read:

103.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.

103.10 Sec. 31. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 2, the effective date, is amended to read:

103.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.

103.12 Sec. 32. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 3, the effective date, is amended to read:

103.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.

103.14 Sec. 33. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 8, the effective date, is amended to read:

103.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.

103.16 Sec. 34. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 18, is amended to read:

103.17 Sec. 18. 246C.015 DEFINITIONS.

Subdivision 1. Scope. For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meaningsgiven.

103.20 Subd. 2. Chief executive officer. "Chief executive officer" means the Department of

103.21 Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer appointed according to section 246C.08.

103.22 Subd. 3. Commissioner. "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

Subd. 4. Community preparation services. "Community preparation services" means
 specialized inpatient or outpatient services operated outside of a secure environment but
 administered by a secure treatment facility.

Subd. 5. County of financial responsibility. "County of financial responsibility" has
the meaning given in section 256G.02, subdivision 4.

- 104.1 Subd. 5a. Direct Care and Treatment. "Direct Care and Treatment" means the agency
   104.2 of Direct Care and Treatment established under this chapter.
- Subd. 6. Executive board. "Executive board" means the Department of Direct Care and
  Treatment executive board established under section 246C.06.
- Subd. 7. Executive medical director. "Executive medical director" means the licensed
  physician serving as executive medical director in the Department of Direct Care and
  Treatment under section 246C.09.
- Subd. 8. Head of the facility or head of the program. "Head of the facility" or "head
  of the program" means the person who is charged with overall responsibility for the
  professional program of care and treatment of the facility or program.

104.11 Subd. 9. Indian. "Indian" has the meaning given in section 260.755, subdivision 7.

Subd. 10. Secure treatment facility. "Secure treatment facility" means a facility as
defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 18a, or 253D.02, subdivision 13.

104.14 Subd. 11. Tobacco; tobacco-related device. "Tobacco" and "tobacco-related device"

- 104.15 have the meanings given in section 609.685, subdivision 1.
- 104.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

104.17 Sec. 35. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 23, is amended to read:

# 104.18 Sec. 23. 246C.06 EXECUTIVE BOARD; POWERS AND DUTIES MEMBERSHIP; 104.19 GOVERNANCE.

Subdivision 1. Establishment. The <u>Direct Care and Treatment</u> executive board of the
 Department of Direct Care and Treatment is established.

104.22Subd. 2. Membership of the executive board. The executive board shall consist of no104.23more than five members, all appointed by the governor. (a) The Direct Care and Treatment

104.24 executive board consists of ten members with eight voting members and two nonvoting

- 104.25 members. The eight voting members must include six members appointed by the governor
- 104.26 with the advice and consent of the senate in accordance with paragraph (b), the chief
- 104.27 executive officer, and the commissioner of human services or a designee. The two nonvoting
- 104.28 members must be appointed in accordance with paragraph (c). Section 15.0597 applies to
- 104.29 <u>all executive board appointments except for the commissioner of human services.</u>
- (b) The executive board voting members appointed by the governor other than the chief
   executive officer must meet the following qualifications:

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

105.1	(1) one member must be a licensed physician who is a psychiatrist or has experience in
105.2	serving behavioral health patients;

105.3 (2) two members must have experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board; and

105.4 (3) three members must have experience working: (i) as a public labor union

105.5 representative; (ii) in the delivery of behavioral health services or care coordination or in

105.6 traditional healing practices; (iii) as a licensed health care professional; (iv) within health

105.7 care administration; or (v) with residential services.

105.8 (c) The executive board nonvoting members must be appointed as follows:

105.9 (1) one member appointed by the Association of Counties; and

105.10 (2) one member who has an active role as a union representative representing staff at

105.11 Direct Care and Treatment appointed by joint representatives of the following unions:

105.12 American Federation of State and Municipal Employees (AFSCME); Minnesota Association

105.13 of Professional Employees (MAPE); Minnesota Nurses Association (MNA); Middle

105.14 Management Association (MMA); and State Residential Schools Education Association

105.15 <u>(SRSEA).</u>

(d) Membership on the board must include representation from outside the seven-county
 metropolitan area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2.

105.18 (e) A voting member of the executive board must not be or must not have been within

105.19 one year prior to appointment: (1) an employee of Direct Care and Treatment; (2) an

105.20 employee of a county, including a county commissioner; (3) an active employee or

105.21 representative of a labor union that represents employees of Direct Care and Treatment; or

105.22 (4) a member of the state legislature. This paragraph does not apply to the nonvoting

105.23 members, the chief executive officer, or the commissioner of human services or designee.

105.24Subd. 3. Qualifications of members Procedures. An executive board member's105.25qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a complex behavioral health system, such105.26as experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board, serving as a public sector labor union105.27representative, delivering behavioral health services or care coordination, or working as a105.28licensed health care provider in an allied health profession or in health care administration.105.29Except as otherwise provided for in this section, the membership terms and removal and105.30filling of vacancies for the executive board are governed by section 15.0575.

Subd. 4. Accepting contributions or gifts <u>Compensation</u>. (a) The executive board has
 the power and authority to accept, on behalf of the state, contributions and gifts of money
 and personal property for the use and benefit of the residents of the public institutions under

the executive board's control. All money and securities received must be deposited in the 106.1 state treasury subject to the order of the executive board. Notwithstanding section 15.0575, 106.2 106.3 subdivision 3, paragraph (a), the nonvoting members of the executive board must not receive daily compensation for executive board activities. Nonvoting members of the executive 106.4 board may receive expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the 106.5 commissioner's plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Nonvoting members 106.6 who, as a result of time spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would 106.7 106.8 not otherwise have been incurred, may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board 106.9

106.9 <u>authorization.</u>

(b) If the gift or contribution is designated by the donor for a certain institution or purpose, 106.10 the executive board shall expend or use the money as nearly in accordance with the conditions 106.11 of the gift or contribution, compatible with the best interests of the individuals under the 106.12 jurisdiction of the executive board and the state. Notwithstanding section 15.0575, subdivision 106.13 3, paragraph (a), the Compensation Council under section 15A.082 must determine the 106.14 compensation for voting members of the executive board per day spent on executive board 106.15 activities authorized by the executive board. Voting members of the executive board may 106.16 also receive the expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the commissioner's 106.17 plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Voting members who, as a result of time 106.18 spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would not otherwise have 106.19 been incurred, may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board authorization. 106.20 (c) The commissioner of management and budget must publish the daily compensation 106.21 rate for voting members of the executive board determined under paragraph (b) on the 106.22 Department of Management and Budget's website. 106.23 106.24 (d) Voting members of the executive board must adopt internal standards prescribing what constitutes a day spent on board activities for the purposes of making payments 106.25 authorized under paragraph (b). 106.26

- 106.27 (e) All other requirements under section 15.0575, subdivision 3, apply to the
   106.28 compensation of executive board members.
- (f) This subdivision does not apply to the chief executive officer or the commissioner
   of human services or their designee.
- 106.31 Subd. 5. Federal aid or block grants Chair; officers. The executive board may comply
- 106.32 with all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or block grants with
- 106.33 respect to the establishment, constructions, maintenance, equipment, or operation of adequate

107.1 facilities and services consistent with the mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment. (a) The chief executive officer shall serves as the chair. 107.2 (b) The executive board must elect officers from among the voting membership appointed 107.3 by the governor. The elected officers shall serve for one year. 107.4 107.5 Subd. 6. Operation of a communication systems account Terms. (a) The executive board may operate a communications systems account established in Laws 1993, First 107.6 Special Session chapter 1, article 1, section 2, subdivision 2, to manage shared 107.7 communication costs necessary for the operation of the regional treatment centers the 107.8 executive board supervises. Except for the commissioner of human services and the chief 107.9 107.10 executive officer, executive board members must not serve more than two consecutive terms unless service beyond two consecutive terms is approved by the majority of voting members. 107.11 The chief executive officer and the commissioner of human services or designee shall serve 107.12 until replaced by the governor. 107.13 107.14 (b) Each account must be used to manage shared communication costs necessary for the operations of the regional treatment centers the executive board supervises. The executive 107.15 board may distribute the costs of operating and maintaining communication systems to 107.16 participants in a manner that reflects actual usage. Costs may include acquisition, licensing, 107.17 insurance, maintenance, repair, staff time, and other costs as determined by the executive 107.18 board. An executive board member may resign at any time by giving written notice to the 107.19 executive board. 107.20 107.21 (c) Nonprofit organizations and state, county, and local government agencies involved

in the operation of regional treatment centers the executive board supervises may participate
in the use of the executive board's communication technology and share in the cost of
operation. The initial term of the member appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b),
clause (1), is two years. The initial term of the members appointed under subdivision 2,
paragraph (b), clause (2), is three years. The initial term of the members appointed under subdivision 2,
subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (3), and the members appointed under subdivision 2,
paragraph (c), is four years.

(d) The executive board may accept on behalf of the state any gift, bequest, devise,
personal property of any kind, or money tendered to the state for any lawful purpose
pertaining to the communication activities under this section. Any money received for this
purpose must be deposited into the executive board's communication systems account.
Money collected by the executive board for the use of communication systems must be
deposited into the state communication systems account and is appropriated to the executive

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
108.1	board for purp	oses of this section.	After the initi	al term, the term leng	th of all appointed
108.2	executive board members is four years.				
108.3	Subd. 7. C	onflicts of interest.	Executive boa	ard members must rect	use themselves from
108.4				he executive board m	
108.5				iation, including a fina	
108.6	association, the	at has the potential to	o bias or have	the appearance of bia	using an executive
108.7	board member	's decision in matter	s related to Di	rect Care and Treatme	ent or the conduct of
108.8	activities unde	r this chapter.			
108.9	<u>Subd. 8.</u> M	eetings. The executi	ive board mus	t meet at least four tin	nes per fiscal year at
108.10	a place and tin	ne determined by the	e executive bo	ard.	
108.11	<u>Subd. 9.</u> <b>Q</b>	<b>uorum.</b> A majority o	of the voting n	nembers of the execution	ive board constitutes
108.12	a quorum. The	affirmative vote of a	a majority of t	he voting members of	the executive board
108.13	is necessary an	nd sufficient for action	on taken by th	e executive board.	
108.14	<u>Subd. 10.</u> I	mmunity; indemnif	fication. (a) M	lembers of the executiv	ve board are immune
108.15	from civil liab	ility for any act or or	mission occur	ring within the scope	of the performance
108.16	of their duties under this chapter.				
108.17	(b) When p	erforming executive	board duties	or actions, members of	f the executive board
108.18	are employees	of the state for purpo	oses of indem	nification under sectio	n 3.736, subdivision
108.19	<u>9.</u>				
108.20	<u>Subd. 11.</u>	<b>tulemaking.</b> (a) The	e executive bo	ard is authorized to ac	lopt, amend, and
108.21	repeal rules in a	accordance with chap	oter 14 under t	ne executive board's au	thority to implement
108.22	this chapter or	any responsibilities	of Direct Car	e and Treatment speci	fied in state law.
108.23	<u>(b)</u> Until Ju	ly 1, 2030, the exec	utive board m	ay adopt rules using t	he expedited
108.24	rulemaking pro	ocess in section 14.3	<u>89.</u>		
108.25	(c) All orde	ers, rules, delegation	s, permits, an	d other privileges issu	ed or granted by the
108.26	Department of	Human Services wi	th respect to a	ny function of Direct	Care and Treatment
108.27	and in effect at	the time of the established	blishment of ]	Direct Care and Treatr	nent shall continue
108.28	in effect as if s	uch establishment h	ad not occurre	ed. The executive boar	rd may amend or
108.29	repeal rules app	olicable to Direct Car	re and Treatme	ent that were establishe	ed by the Department
108.30	of Human Serv	vices in accordance v	with chapter 1	<u>4.</u>	
108.31	EFFECTI	VE DATE. This sec	tion is effectiv	ve July 1, 2024.	

SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
--------	---------	-----	---------	-----------------

109.1 Sec. 36. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 24, is amended to read:

### 109.2 Sec. 24. 246C.10 FORENSIC SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. Maintenance of forensic services. (a) The executive board shall create
and maintain forensic services programs.

(b) The executive board must provide forensic services in coordination with countiesand other vendors.

(c) Forensic services must include specialized inpatient programs at secure treatment
 facilities, consultive services, aftercare services, community-based services and programs,
 transition services, nursing home services, or other services consistent with the mission of
 the Department of Direct Care and Treatment.

(d) The executive board shall may adopt rules to carry out the provision of this section
and to govern the operation of the services and programs under the direct administrative
authority of the executive board.

#### 109.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

109.15 Sec. 37. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 25, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

109.16 Subd. 3. **Comprehensive system of services.** The establishment of state-operated, 109.17 community-based programs must be within the context of a comprehensive definition of 109.18 the role of state-operated services in the state. The role of state-operated services must be 109.19 defined within the context of a comprehensive system of services <u>for persons</u> with 109.20 developmental disability.

# 109.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

109.22 Sec. 38. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 10, section 1, is amended to read:

# 109.23 Section 1. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.

109.24 The revisor of statutes shall renumber each provision of Minnesota Statutes listed in 109.25 column A as amended in this act to the number listed in column B.

109.26	Column A	Column B
109.27	245.036	246C.16, subdivision 1
109.28	245.037	246C.16, subdivision 2
109.29	245.041	246C.15
109.30	245.474, subdivision 1	246C.12, subdivision 1

110.1	245.474, subdivision 2	246C.12, subdivision 2
110.2	245.474, subdivision 3	246C.12, subdivision 3
110.3	245.474, subdivision 4	246C.12, subdivision 4
110.4	246.0135, paragraph (a)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (a)
110.5	246.0135, paragraph (b)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (b)
110.6	246.0135, paragraph (c)	246C.18, subdivision 2, paragraph (c)
110.7	246.0135, paragraph (d)	246C.18, subdivision 3
110.8	246.018, subdivision 1	246C.09, subdivision 1
110.9	246.018, subdivision 2	246C.09, subdivision 2
110.10	246.018, subdivision 3	246C.09, subdivision 3
110.11	246.018, subdivision 4	246C.09, subdivision 4
110.12 110.13	246.12	246C.06, subdivision 7_246C.07, subdivision 7_
110.14	246.128	246C.18, subdivision 1
110.15	246.129	246C.18, subdivision 4
110.16	246.14	246C.16, subdivision 3
110.17	246.23, subdivision 2	246.555, subdivision 1
110.18	246.23, subdivision 3	246.555, subdivision 2
110.19	246.23, subdivision 4	246.555, subdivision 3
110.20	246.23, subdivision 5	246.555, subdivision 4
110.21	246.23, subdivision 6	246.555, subdivision 5
110.22 110.23	246.234	246C.06, subdivision 8_246C.07, subdivision 5
110.24	246.24	246C.16, subdivision 4
110.25	246.27	246C.19
110.26 110.27	246.36	246C.06, subdivision 9 246C.07, subdivision 6
110.28 110.29	246.41, subdivision 1	<del>246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph (a)</del>
110.30 110.31	246.41, subdivision 2	<del>246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph</del> <del>(b)</del>
110.32 110.33	246.41, subdivision 3	<del>246C.06, subdivision 10, paragraph</del> <del>(c)</del>
110.34	246.70	246C.18, subdivision 5
110.35	246B.02	246C.13
110.36	251.012, subdivision 1	246.575, subdivision 1
110.37	251.012, subdivision 2	246.575, subdivision 2
110.38	251.012, subdivision 3	246.575, subdivision 3
110.39	251.012, subdivision 4	246.575, subdivision 4
110.40	251.041	176.87

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
111.1	2	51.042		176.871	
111.2	2	51.043, subdivision 1		176.872, subdivision 1	
111.3	2	51.043, subdivision 1a	a	176.872, subdivision 2	2
111.4	2	51.043, subdivision 11	b	176.872, subdivision 3	}
111.5	2	51.043, subdivision 2		176.872, subdivision 4	ŀ
111.6	2	51.043, subdivision 3		176.872, subdivision 5	5
111.7	2	51.044		176.873	
111.8	2	51.051		176.874	
111.9	2	51.052		176.875	
111.10	2	51.053		176.876	
111.11	2	51.15, subdivision 1		176.872, subdivision 6	, paragraph (a)
111.12	2	51.15, subdivision 2		176.872, subdivision 6	, paragraph (b)
111.13	2	51.17		246C.14	
111.14	2	52.50, subdivision 2		246C.16, subdivision :	5
111.15	2.	52.50, subdivision 4		246C.10, subdivision 2	2
111.16	2	52.50, subdivision 6		246.65	
111.17	2	52.50, subdivision 7		246.585	
111.18	2	52.50, subdivision 8		246.588	
111.19	2	52.50, subdivision 10		246.611	
111.20	2	53.015, subdivision 1		253B.10, subdivision	5
111.21	2	53.016		246.554	
111.22	2	53.017, subdivision 1		246.591	
111.23	2	53.017, subdivision 2		246C.10, subdivision 3	3
111.24	2	53.017, subdivision 3		246C.10, subdivision	4
111.25	2	53.13		253.245	
111.26	2	53C.01, subdivision 1		245A.27, subdivision	1
111.27	2	53C.01, subdivision 2		245A.27, subdivision 2	2
111.28	2	53C.01, subdivision 3		245A.27, subdivision	3
111.29	2	56.0121, subdivision	1	246.595, subdivision 1	
111.30	2.	56.0121, subdivision 2	2	246.595, subdivision 2	2
111.31	2	56.0121, subdivision 3	3	246.595, subdivision 3	5
111.32	Sec. 39. Laws	2024, chapter 79, arti	cle 10, section	n 6, is amended to read:	

# 111.33 Sec. 6. EFFECTIVE DATE.

(a) Article 1, section 23, is effective July 1, 2024. This act is effective July 1, 2024.

S5335-1

(b) Article 1, sections 1 to 22 and 24 to 31, and articles 2 to 10 are effective January 1,
2025.

# Sec. 40. <u>INITIAL APPOINTMENTS AND COMPENSATION OF THE DIRECT</u> <u>CARE AND TREATMENT EXECUTIVE BOARD AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE</u> OFFICER.

- 112.6 Subdivision 1. Executive board. (a) The initial appointments of the members of the
- 112.7 Direct Care and Treatment executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06,

112.8 must be made by January 1, 2025.

- 112.9 (b) Prior to the first Compensation Council determination of the daily compensation rate
- 112.10 for voting members of the executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06,
- 112.11 subdivision 4, paragraph (b), voting members of the executive board must be paid the per
- 112.12 diem rate provided for in Minnesota Statutes, section 15.0575, subdivision 3, paragraph (a).
- 112.13 (c) The executive board is exempt from Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.01, until the
- 112.14 authority and responsibilities for Direct Care and Treatment are transferred to the executive
- 112.15 board in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.04.
- 112.16 Subd. 2. Chief executive officer. Until the governor appoints the initial chief executive
- 112.17 officer for Direct Care and Treatment, the chief executive officer of the direct care and
- 112.18 treatment division of the Department of Human Services shall hold that position.
- 112.19 Subd. 3. Commissioner of human services to consult. In preparing the budget estimates
- 112.20 required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.10, for the direct care and treatment division
- 112.21 for the 2026-2027 biennial budget and any legislative proposals for the 2025 legislative
- 112.22 session that involve direct care and treatment operations, the commissioner of human services
- 112.23 <u>must consult with the Direct Care and Treatment executive board before submitting the</u>
- 112.24 budget estimates or legislative proposals. If the executive board is not appointed by the date
- 112.25 the budget estimates must be submitted to the commissioner of management and budget,
- 112.26 the commissioner of human services must provide the executive board with a summary of
- 112.27 the budget estimates that were submitted.
- 112.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- 112.29 Sec. 41. <u>**REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**</u>

112.30 The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Human Services" to "Direct

- 112.31 Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental entity with
- 112.32 programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs, or facilities

113.1	under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and other necessary
113.2	changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text.
113.3	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective the day following final enactment.
113.4	Sec. 42. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.
113.5	The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Direct Care and Treatment"
113.6	to "Direct Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental
113.7	entity with programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs,
113.8	or facilities under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and
113.9	other necessary changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text.
113.10	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective the day following final enactment.
113.11	Sec. 43. <u><b>REVISOR INSTRUCTION.</b></u>
113.12	The revisor of statutes, in consultation with the House Research Department; the Office
113.13	of Senate Counsel, Research, and Fiscal Analysis; the Department of Human Services; and
113.14	Direct Care and Treatment, shall make necessary cross-reference changes to conform with
113.15	this act. The revisor may make technical and other necessary changes to sentence structure
113.16	to preserve the meaning of the text. The revisor may alter the coding in this act to incorporate
113.17	statutory changes made by other law in the 2024 regular legislative session.
113.18	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective the day following final enactment.
113.19	Sec. 44. <u>REPEALER.</u>
113.20	(a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.41, is repealed.
113.21	(b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.03, is repealed.
113.22	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective July 1, 2024.
113.23	ARTICLE 6
113.24	MISCELLANEOUS
113.25	Section 1. [246.0142] FREE COMMUNICATION SERVICES FOR CONFINED
113.26	PERSONS.
113.27	Subdivision 1. Free communication services. (a) A facility must provide confined
113.28	persons with voice communication services. A facility may supplement voice communication
113.29	services with other communication services, including but not limited to video
	Article 6 Section 1. 113

SF5335

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

1st Engrossment

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment			
114.1	communicat	tion and email or elect	ronic messagin	g services. A facility n	nust at least continue			
114.2	communication and email or electronic messaging services. A facility must at least continue to offer the services the facility offered as of January 1, 2023.							
114.3	(b) To th	e extent that voice or	other commun	ication services are pr	ovided which must			
114.4	<u> </u>			routine facility polici				
114.5			•	on nor the individual	• · · · ·			
114.6		tion must be charged						
114.7	Subd. 2.	Communication serv	vices restriction	ns. Nothing in this section	ion allows a confined			
114.8	person to vic	olate an active protecti	ion order, haras	sment restraining order	r, or other no-contact			
114.9	order or dire	ective. Notwithstandin	ng section 241.	252, subdivisions 2 ar	nd 4, nothing in this			
114.10	section entit	les a civilly committe	ed person to co	mmunication services	restricted or limited			
114.11	under sectio	n 253B.03, subdivisio	on 3, or 253D.1	<u>9.</u>				
114.12	<u>Subd. 3.</u>	<b>Revenue prohibited</b>	. An agency op	erating a facility must	not receive revenue			
114.13	from the pro	vision of voice comm	nunication serv	ices or any other com	munication services			
114.14	under this se	ection.						
114.15	<u>Subd. 4.</u>	Visitation programs	s. (a) Facilities	shall maintain in-perso	on visits for confined			
114.16	persons. Con	mmunication services	s, including vid	eo calls, must not be u	used to replace a			
114.17	facility's in-	person visitation prog	gram or be cour	nted toward a confined	l person's in-person			
114.18	visitation lin	<u>nit.</u>						
114.19	<u>(b) Notw</u>	vithstanding paragrap	h (a), the agenc	y operating the facilit	y may waive the			
114.20	in-person vi	sitation program requ	irement under	this subdivision if the	re is:			
114.21	<u>(1) a dec</u>	lared emergency und	er section 12.3	1; or				
114.22	<u>(2) a loca</u>	al-, state-, or federal-o	declared natura	l disaster.				
114.23	<u>Subd. 5.</u>	<b>Reporting.</b> (a) By Ja	nuary 15 of eac	ch year, the Departmer	nt of Direct Care and			
114.24	Treatment m	nust report the inform	ation described	l in paragraph (b) to th	ne commissioner of			
114.25	corrections.	By March 15 of each	year, the com	missioner of correction	ns shall submit a			
114.26	summary of	the information submi	itted under this p	paragraph to the chairs	and ranking minority			
114.27	members of	the legislative comm	ittees having ju	irisdiction over correc	tions and human			
114.28	services poli	icy and finance.						
114.29	<u>(b) The I</u>	Department of Direct (	Care and Treatm	ent must include the fo	ollowing information			
114.30	covering the	previous calendar ye	ear in its annual	report to the commiss	sioner of corrections			
114.31	required und	ler paragraph (a):						
114.32	<u>(1) the st</u>	atus of all the agency	s communicat	ion contracts; efforts t	o renegotiate the			
114.33	agency's cor	nmunication contract	s, including the	e rates the agency is pa	aying or charging			

Article 6 Section 1.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
115.1	confined pe	ople or community m	embers for any a	and all services in the c	contracts: and plans
115.2				acts to maximize purch	
115.3	<u>(2)</u> a cor	nplete and detailed ac	counting of hov	v appropriated funds for	or communication
115.4	services are	spent, including spen	iding on expense	es previously covered	by commissions;
115.5	and				
115.6	<u>(3)</u> sumr	nary data on usage of	all communicat	tion services, including	g monthly call and
115.7	message vo	lume.			
115.8	<u>Subd. 6.</u>	<b>Definitions.</b> For the	purposes of this	section, the following	terms have the
115.9	meanings gi	ven:			
115.10	<u>(1) "voic</u>	e communications" n	neans real-time,	audio-only communic	ation services,
115.11	namely pho	ne calls made over win	reline telephony.	voice over Internet pr	otocol, or any other
115.12	technology	infrastructure;			
115.13	<u>(2)</u> "othe	er communication ser	vices" means co	mmunication services	other than voice
115.14	<u>communica</u>	tions, including but ne	ot limited to vid	eo calls and electronic	messages; and
115.15	<u>(3) "faci</u>	lity" means any facili	ty, setting, or pr	ogram owned, operate	d, or under the
115.16	programma	tic or fiscal control of	the Department	of Direct Care and Tr	eatment.
115.17	Sec. 2. <u>PL</u>	ANNING COMMU	NITY CARE H	IUB GRANT.	
115.18	Subdivis	tion 1. Establishment	t. The commission	oner of health shall esta	ablish a single grant
115.19	to develop a	nd design programs t	o expand and st	rengthen the communi	ty care hub model,
115.20	which organ	izes and supports a ne	twork of health a	and social care service p	providers to address
115.21	health-relate	ed social needs.			
115.22	Subd. 2.	<b>Definitions.</b> (a) For	purposes of this	section, the following	terms have the
115.23	meanings gi	ven.			
115.24	<u>(b) "Cor</u>	nmunity-based organi	zation" means a	public or private non	profit organization
115.25	of demonstr	ated effectiveness tha	t is representativ	e of a community or si	gnificant segments
115.26	of a commu	nity and provides educ	ational or related	d services to individual	s in the community.
115.27	<u>(c)</u> "Con	nmunity care hub" me	eans a nonprofit	organization that prov	ides a centralized
115.28	administrati	ve and operational in	terface between	health care institution	s and a network of
115.29	community-	based organizations t	hat provide heal	th promotion and soci	al care services.
115.30	<u>(d) "Hea</u>	lth-related social need	ds" means the in	dividual-level, advers	e social conditions
115.31	that can neg	atively impact a perso	n's health or hea	lth care, such as poor h	ealth literacy, food
115.32	insecurity, h	ousing instability, and	d lack of access	to transportation.	

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment		
116.1	(e) "Socia	al care services" mea	ans culturally in	formed services to ad	dress health-related		
116.2	<u></u>	and community-info					
116.3	Subd. 3. Eligible applicants. To be eligible for the single grant available under this						
116.4	section, a gra	ant applicant must:					
116.5	(1) be rec	cognized as a selecte	d community ca	re hub by the federal	Administration for		
116.6		•		Control and Preventio			
116.7	(2) hold c	contracts with health	plans within Mi	nnesota that allow the	applicant to provide		
116.8	social care se	ervices to a plan's co	vered member p	oopulation; and			
116.9	(3) demo	nstrate active engage	ement in providi	ing, coordinating, and	l aiding health care		
116.10		re services at the con					
116.11	Subd. 4. ]	Eligible uses. The g	rantee must use	awarded funding to d	levelop and design		
116.12	······································			al care network that p	<u>_</u>		
116.13	· · · · ·	• •	•	gible for funding unde			
116.14				lity studies, program			
116.15	<b>EFFEC1</b>	TIVE DATE. This so	ection is effectiv	ye July 1, 2024.			
	ARTICLE 7						
116.16			ARTICLI	E 7			
116.16 116.17		TEC	ARTICLI HNICAL COR				
116.17	Section 1. N		HNICAL COR	RECTIONS	ivision 9. is amended		
116.17 116.18			HNICAL COR		ivision 9, is amended		
116.17 116.18 116.19	to read:	Ainnesota Statutes 20	HNICAL COR	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd			
116.17 116.18 116.19 116.20	to read: Subd. 9.	//innesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd	sion 3, any		
116.17 116.18 116.19 116.20 116.21	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation	Minnesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not 1 for the purposes ur	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec ider this section	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi <del>carries forward and c</del>	sion 3, any <del>loes not lapse until</del>		
116.17 116.18 116.19 116.20	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation	Minnesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not 1 for the purposes ur	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec ider this section	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd	sion 3, any <del>loes not lapse until</del>		
116.17 116.18 116.19 116.20 116.21	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t	Minnesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not n for the purposes ur <del>he fiscal year in whi</del>	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec ider this section ich this section of	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi <del>carries forward and c</del>	sion 3, any <del>loes not lapse until</del> ntil June 30, 2029.		
<ul> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> </ul>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law	Minnesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not n for the purposes ur <del>the fiscal year in whi</del> vs 2023, chapter 61,	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec ider this section ech this section of article 1, section	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi <del>carries forward and c</del> expires is available ur	sion 3, any <del>loes not lapse until</del> <u>atil June 30, 2029</u> . s amended to read:		
<ul> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> </ul>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. 1	Minnesota Statutes 20 Carryforward. Not n for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, Evaluation and rep	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec nder this section ich this section c article 1, section ort. (a) The Me	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi <del>carries forward and c</del> expires is available ur n 67, subdivision 3, is	sion 3, any <del>loes not lapse until</del> <u>atil June 30, 2029</u> . s amended to read: Independent Living		
<ol> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> <li>116.24</li> </ol>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. I must contrac	Minnesota Statutes 20 C <b>arryforward.</b> Not n for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, <b>Evaluation and rep</b> t with a third party t	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec ader this section eh this section of article 1, section ort. (a) The Me o evaluate the p	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi <del>carries forward and c</del> expires is available un n 67, subdivision 3, is tropolitan Center for 1	sion 3, any loes not lapse until ntil June 30, 2029. s amended to read: Independent Living on health care costs,		
<ol> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> <li>116.24</li> <li>116.25</li> </ol>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. I must contrac retention of p	Minnesota Statutes 20 Carryforward. Not n for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, <b>Evaluation and rep</b> at with a third party t	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec nder this section ich this section of article 1, section ort. (a) The Me o evaluate the p nts, and patients	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi carries forward and c expires is available ur n 67, subdivision 3, is tropolitan Center for ilot project's impact o	sion 3, any loes not lapse until ntil June 30, 2029. s amended to read: Independent Living on health care costs, faction of care. The		
<ul> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> <li>116.24</li> <li>116.25</li> <li>116.26</li> </ul>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. 1 must contrac retention of p evaluation must	Minnesota Statutes 20 Carryforward. Not n for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, <b>Evaluation and rep</b> at with a third party t	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec nder this section ich this section of article 1, section ort. (a) The Me o evaluate the p nts, and patients er of participants	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi carries forward and c expires is available un n 67, subdivision 3, is tropolitan Center for ilot project's impact o ' and providers' satisf , the hours of care prov	sion 3, any loes not lapse until ntil June 30, 2029. s amended to read: Independent Living on health care costs, faction of care. The		
<ol> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> <li>116.24</li> <li>116.25</li> <li>116.26</li> <li>116.27</li> </ol>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. I must contrac retention of p evaluation must and the retent	Minnesota Statutes 20 Carryforward. Not a for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, Evaluation and rep at with a third party to personal care assistant ust include the number tion of participants for	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec nder this section ich this section of article 1, section ort. (a) The Me o evaluate the p nts, and patients er of participants from semester to	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi carries forward and c expires is available un n 67, subdivision 3, is tropolitan Center for ilot project's impact o ' and providers' satisf , the hours of care prov	sion 3, any loes not lapse until ntil June 30, 2029. a amended to read: Independent Living on health care costs, faction of care. The vided by participants,		
<ul> <li>116.17</li> <li>116.18</li> <li>116.19</li> <li>116.20</li> <li>116.21</li> <li>116.22</li> <li>116.23</li> <li>116.24</li> <li>116.25</li> <li>116.26</li> <li>116.27</li> <li>116.28</li> </ul>	to read: Subd. 9. ( appropriation the close of t Sec. 2. Law Subd. 3. 1 must contract retention of p evaluation must and the retent	Minnesota Statutes 20 Carryforward. Not a for the purposes ur the fiscal year in whi vs 2023, chapter 61, Evaluation and rep at with a third party t personal care assistant ust include the number tion of participants f nuary 15, 2025 2026	HNICAL COR 23 Supplement, withstanding sec inder this section ich this section of article 1, section ort. (a) The Me o evaluate the p ints, and patients er of participants from semester to <u>5</u> , the Metropolit	RECTIONS section 256R.55, subd ction 16A.28, subdivi carries forward and c expires is available un n 67, subdivision 3, is tropolitan Center for ilot project's impact of ' and providers' satisf , the hours of care prov o semester.	sion 3, any loes not lapse until ntil June 30, 2029. s amended to read: Independent Living on health care costs, faction of care. The vided by participants,		

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT		S5335-1	1st Engrossment
117.1	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective the day following final enactment.					
117.2	Sec. 3. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 4, section 11, the effective date, is amended to read:					
117.3	EFFEC	TIVE DATE. This sec	tion is effectiv	e Janua	ry 1, <del>2024<u>2025</u>, o</del>	r upon federal
117.4	approval, w	hichever is later. The c	ommissioner s	hall not	ify the revisor of s	tatutes when
117.5	federal appr	roval is obtained.				
117.6			ARTICLE	E <b>8</b>		
117.7		Z	APPROPRIAT	ΓIONS		
117.8	Section 1. H	HUMAN SERVICES	APPROPRIA	ΓΙΟΝ.		
117.9	The doll	lar amounts shown in th	ne columns ma	rked "A	ppropriations" are	added to or, if
117.10	shown in pa	arentheses, are subtracted	ed from the app	propriat	ions in Laws 2023	, chapter 61,
117.11	article 9, an	d Laws 2023, chapter 7	70, article 20, f	rom the	general fund or an	ny fund named
117.12	for the purp	oses specified in this a	rticle, to be ava	ailable f	or the fiscal years	indicated for
117.13	each purpose. The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations					
117.14	listed under them are available for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025,					
117.15	respectively. "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The					
117.16	biennium" i	is fiscal years 2024 and	2025.			
117.17					APPROPRIAT	IONS
117.18					Available for th	e Year
117.19					Ending June	<u>e 30</u>
117.20					<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
117.21 117.22	Sec. 2. <u>CO</u> SERVICES	MMISSIONER OF H <u>S</u>	UMAN			
117.23	Subdivision	<u>1.</u> Total Appropriation	<u>on</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(4,872,000)</u> <u>\$</u>	<u>50,381,000</u>
117.24	The amount	ts that may be spent for	each			
117.25	purpose are	specified in the follow	ing			
117.26	subdivision	<u>s.</u>				
117.27	<u>Subd. 2.</u> Ce	entral Office; Operation	ons		(3,030,000)	2,485,000
117.28	(a) Carryfo	orward Authority.				
117.29	Notwithstar	nding Minnesota Statut	es, section			
117.30	<u>16A.28, sub</u>	odivision 3, \$2,186,000	in fiscal			
117.31	year 2025 is	s available until June 30	0, 2027.			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment			
118.1	(b) Base Leve	<b>Adjustment.</b> The	general fund					
118.2	base is increased by \$25,000 in fiscal year							
118.3	2026 and \$25,000 in fiscal year 2027.							
118.4 118.5	Subd. 3. Cent Services	tral Office; Aging	and Disability	(1,342,000)	4,846,000			
118.6	(a) Tribal Vu	Inerable Adult and	<u>1</u>					
118.7	Development	tal Disabilities Tar	geted Case					
118.8	Management	t Medical Assistan	ce Benefit.					
118.9	<u>\$200,000 in f</u>	iscal year 2025 is fo	or a contract					
118.10	to develop a 7	Fribal vulnerable ad	ult and					
118.11	developmenta	al disabilities targete	ed case					
118.12	management 1	medical assistance b	enefit under					
118.13	Minnesota Sta	atutes, section 256E	3.0924. This					
118.14	is a onetime a	ppropriation.						
118.15	(b) Carryfor	ward Authority.						
118.16	Notwithstand	ing Minnesota Statı	ites, section					
118.17	16A.28, subd	ivision 3, \$4,057,00	0 in fiscal					
118.18	year 2025 is a	vailable until June	30, 2027.					
118.19	(c) Base Leve	l Adjustment. The	general fund					
118.20	base is increa	sed by \$177,000 in	fiscal year					
118.21	2026 and \$17	7,000 in fiscal year	2027.					
118.22 118.23 118.24		tral Office; Behavi I Deaf and Hard-o		<u>-0-</u>	<u>935,000</u>			
118.25	Carryforwar	<b>d Authority.</b> Notw	ithstanding					
118.26		atutes, section 16A.						
118.27	subdivision 3	, \$935,000 in fiscal	year 2025 is					
118.28	available unti	l June 30, 2027.						
118.29 118.30	Subd. 5. Fore Assistance	casted Programs;	<u>Medical</u>	<u>-0-</u>	4,758,000			
118.31	Critical Acce	ess Nursing Facility	y Rate					
118.32	<u>Adjustments</u>	. \$3,277,000 is for 1	rate					
118.33	adjustments for	or critical access nu	rsing					
118.34	facilities unde	er Minnesota Statute	es, section					
118.35	256R.47. Notv	withstanding Minnes	sota Statutes,					

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment			
119.1	section 16A.2	28, subdivision 3, th	is					
119.2	appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.							
119.3	This is a onetime appropriation.							
119.4	Subd. 6. Fore	ecasted Programs; A	Alternative Care	<u>-0-</u>	49,000			
119.5 119.6	Subd. 7. Gra Grants	nt Programs; Refu	gee Services	<u>-0-</u>	8,868,000			
119.7	Subd. 8. Gra	nt Programs; Heal	th Care Grants	<u>-0-</u>	500,000			
119.8	<b>Community</b>	Care Hub Grant. S	\$500,000 in					
119.9	fiscal year 20	25 is from the gener	ral fund for					
119.10	the communi	ty care hub planning	g grant.					
119.11	Notwithstand	ling Minnesota Statı	ites, section					
119.12	16A.28, subd	livision 3, this appro	priation is					
119.13	available unti	l June 30, 2027. This	is a onetime					
119.14	appropriation	. Notwithstanding N	Ainnesota					
119.15	Statutes, sect	ion 16B.98, subdivi	sion 14, the					
119.16	commissione	r must not use any c	of this grant					
119.17	amount for a	dministrative costs.						
119.18 119.19	Subd. 9. Gra Care Grants	nt Programs; Othe	er Long Term	<u>-0-</u>	1,675,000			
119.20	(a) Health Av	wareness Hub Pilo	t Project.					
119.21	<u>\$575,000 in f</u>	fiscal year 2025 is fo	or a grant to					
119.22	the Organizat	tion for Liberians in	Minnesota					
119.23	for a health a	wareness hub pilot j	project. The					
119.24	pilot project 1	must seek to address	s health care					
119.25	education and	d the physical and m	ental					
119.26	wellness need	ds of elderly individ	uals within					
119.27	the African in	nmigrant community	y by offering					
119.28	8 culturally relevant support, resources, and							
119.29	preventive ca	re education from n						
119.30	practitioners	who have a similar l	background,					
119.31	and by makin	ng appropriate referr	als to					
119.32	culturally cor	npetent programs, s	upports, and					
119.33	medical care.	Within six months	of the					
119.34	conclusion of	f the pilot project, th	e					
119.35	Organization	for Liberians in Min	mesota must					

- 120.1 provide the commissioner with an evaluation
- 120.2 of the project as determined by the
- 120.3 commissioner. Notwithstanding Minnesota
- 120.4 Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this
- appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.
- 120.6 This is a onetime appropriation.
- 120.7 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
- 120.8 <u>16B.98</u>, subdivision 14, the commissioner
- 120.9 must not use any of this grant amount for
- 120.10 administrative costs.
- 120.11 (b) Chapter 245D Compliance Support
- 120.12 Grant. \$450,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a
- 120.13 grant to Equitable Development Action to
- 120.14 support minority providers licensed under
- 120.15 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D, as intensive
- 120.16 support services providers to build skills and
- 120.17 the infrastructure needed to increase the
- 120.18 quality of services provided to the people the
- 120.19 providers serve while complying with the
- 120.20 requirements of Minnesota Statutes, chapter
- 120.21 245D, and to enable the providers to accept
- 120.22 clients with high behavioral needs.
- 120.23 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
- 120.24 <u>16A.28</u>, subdivision 3, this appropriation is
- available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime
- 120.26 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota
- 120.27 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the
- 120.28 commissioner must not use any of this grant
- amount for administrative costs.
- 120.30 (c) Linguistically and Culturally Specific
- 120.31 Training Pilot Project. \$650,000 in fiscal
- 120.32 year 2025 is for a grant to the Minnesota
- 120.33 Ethnic Providers Network to collaborate with
- 120.34 the commissioner of human services to
- 120.35 develop and implement a pilot program to

- DTT provide: (1) linguistically and culturally 121.1 specific in-person training to bilingual 121.2 121.3 individuals, particularly bilingual women, from diverse ethnic backgrounds; and (2) 121.4 technical assistance to Minnesota Ethnic 121.5 Provider Network member providers to ensure 121.6 successful implementation of the pilot 121.7 121.8 program, including training, resources, and 121.9 ongoing support. Within six months of the conclusion of the pilot project, the Minnesota 121.10 Ethnic Providers Network must provide the 121.11 commissioner with an evaluation of the project 121.12 121.13 as determined by the commissioner. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 121.14 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is 121.15 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime 121.16 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota 121.17 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the 121.18 commissioner must not use any of this grant 121.19 amount for administrative costs. 121.20 121.21 (d) SEWA-AIFW. \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to SEWA-AIFW. Of this 121.22 amount, \$75,000 is for SEWA-AIFW's South Asian persons of neurodiverse abilities 121.24
  - 121.25 (SAPNA) program and \$175,000 is for
  - 121.26 SEWA-AIFW's senior program. This is a
  - onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding 121.27
  - Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, 121.28
  - 121.29 subdivision 3, this appropriation is available
  - until June 30, 2027. Notwithstanding 121.30
  - Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, 121.31
  - subdivision 14, the commissioner must not 121.32
  - use any of this grant amount for administrative 121.33
  - 121.34 costs.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	\$5335-1	1st Engrossment			
122.1 122.2	Subd. 10. Gr Services Gra	<u>rant Programs; Agi</u> ants	ng and Adult	<u>-0-</u>	<u> </u>			
122.3	(a) Caregive	(a) Caregiver Respite Services Grants.						
122.4	<u>\$4,000,000 ir</u>	n fiscal year 2025 is f	for caregiver					
122.5	respite servic	es grants under Min	nesota					
122.6	Statutes, sect	ion 256.9756. Notw	ithstanding					
122.7	Minnesota St	tatutes, section 16A.	28,					
122.8	subdivision 3	, this appropriation	is available					
122.9	until June 30	, 2027. This is a one	time					
122.10	appropriation	<u>1.</u>						
122.11	(b) Caregive	er Support Program	18.					
122.12	<u>\$5,000,000 in</u>	n fiscal year 2025 is	for the					
122.13	Minnesota B	oard on Aging for th	e purposes					
122.14	of the caregiv	ver support programs	s under					
122.15	Minnesota St	tatutes, section 256.9	9755.					
122.16	Programs rec	eiving funding unde	er this					
122.17	paragraph mu	ust include an ALS-s	specific					
122.18	respite servic	e in their caregiver s	support					
122.19	program. Thi	is is a onetime appro	priation.					
122.20	(c) Electroni	ic Visit Verification						
122.21	Implementa	tion Grants. \$2,000,	000 in fiscal					
122.22	year 2025 is :	for electronic visit v	erification					
122.23	implementati	ion grants. This is a c	onetime					
122.24	appropriation	n. Notwithstanding N	<i>A</i> innesota					
122.25	Statutes, sect	ion 16A.28, subdivis	sion 3, this					
122.26	appropriation	n is available until Ju	ne 30, 2027.					
122.27	Notwithstand	ling Minnesota Statu	ites, section					
122.28	16B.98, subd	livision 14, the comr	nissioner					
122.29	must not use	any of this grant am	ount for					
122.30	administrativ	e costs.						
122.31	<u>Subd. 11.</u> Gr	ant Programs; Disa	abilities Grants	8,900,000	<u>10,561,000</u>			
122.32	(a) Capital I	mprovement for A	ccessibility.					
122.33	<u>\$400,000 in f</u>	fiscal year 2025 is fo	r a payment					
122.34	to Anoka Co	unty to make capital						
122.35	improvement	ts to existing space in	n the Anoka					

- County Human Services building in the city 123.1 of Blaine, including making bathrooms fully 123.2 123.3 compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act with adult changing tables and ensuring 123.4 barrier-free access for the purposes of 123.5 improving and expanding the services an 123.6 existing building tenant can provide to adults 123.7 123.8 with developmental disabilities. This is a 123.9 onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, 123.10 subdivision 14, the commissioner must not 123.11 use any of this grant amount for administrative 123.12 123.13 costs. (b) Own Home Services Provider 123.14 Capacity-Building Grants. \$5,000,000 in 123.15 fiscal year 2025 is for the own home services 123.16 provider capacity-building grant program. 123.17 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 123.18 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is 123.19 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime 123.20 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota 123.21 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the 123.22 commissioner must not use any of this grant 123.23 amount for administrative costs. 123.24 (c) Dakota County Disability Services 123.25 Workforce Shortage Pilot Project. 123.26 \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant 123.27 to Dakota County for innovative solutions to 123.28 123.29 the disability services workforce shortage. Up to \$500,000 of this amount must be used to 123.30 develop and test an online application for 123.31 matching requests for services from people 123.32
- 123.33 with disabilities to available staff, and up to
- 123.34 \$500,000 of this amount must be used to
- 123.35 develop a communities-for-all program that

- engages businesses, community organizations, 124.1 neighbors, and informal support systems to 124.2 124.3 promote community inclusion of people with disabilities. By October 1, 2026, the 124.4 commissioner shall report the outcomes and 124.5 recommendations of these pilot projects to the 124.6 chairs and ranking minority members of the 124.7 124.8 legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy. 124.9 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 124.10 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is 124.11 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime 124.12 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota 124.13 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the 124.14 124.15 commissioner must not use any of this grant amount for administrative costs. 124.16 (d) Pediatric Hospital-to-Home Transition 124.17 **Pilot Program.** \$1,040,000 in fiscal year 2025 124.18 124.19 is for the pediatric hospital-to-home pilot program. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, 124.20 section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this 124.21 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. 124.22 This is a onetime appropriation. 124.23 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 124.24 124.25 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner must not use any of this grant amount for 124.26 administrative costs. 124.27
  - 124.28 (e) Artists With Disabilities Support Grant.
  - 124.29 <u>\$690,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to</u>
  - 124.30 <u>a nonprofit organization licensed under</u>
  - 124.31 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D, located on
  - 124.32 Minnehaha Avenue West in Saint Paul, and
  - 124.33 that supports artists with disabilities in creating
  - 124.34 visual and performing art that challenges
  - 124.35 society's views of persons with disabilities.

- Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 125.1 125.2 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is 125.3 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota 125.4 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the 125.5 commissioner must not use any of this grant 125.6 amount for administrative costs. 125.7 125.8 (f) Emergency Relief Grants for Rural **EIDBI Providers.** \$600,000 in fiscal year 125.9 125.10 2025 is for emergency relief grants for EIDBI providers. This is a onetime appropriation. 125.11 125.12 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner 125.13 must not use any of this grant amount for 125.14 administrative costs. 125.15 (g) Accessible Space, Inc. \$250,000 in fiscal 125.16 year 2025 is for a grant to Accessible Space, 125.17 Inc. for nursing services provided in integrated 125.18 community supports settings, but not 125.19 otherwise reimbursed under Minnesota 125.20 Statutes, section 256B.4914. This is a onetime 125.21 appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota 125.22 Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the 125.23 commissioner must not use any of this grant 125.24
  - amount for administrative costs. 125.25
  - (h) Self-Advocacy Grants for Persons with 125.26
  - 125.27 Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.
  - \$648,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for 125.28
  - self-advocacy grants under Minnesota Statutes, 125.29
  - section 256.477. Of these amounts, \$438,000 125.30
  - in fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under 125.31
  - 125.32 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477,
  - 125.33 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (5) to (7),
  - and for administrative costs, and \$210,000 in 125.34
  - fiscal year 2025 is for the activities under 125.35

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
126.1	Minnesota S	Statutes, section 256.4	177.		
126.2		2. This is onetime ap			
126.3		iding Minnesota Statu			
126.4	16A.28, sub	division 3, this appro	priation is		
126.5	available un	til June 30, 2027.			
126.6 126.7	Subd. 12. G Grants	rant Programs; Adu	lt Mental Health	<u>(8,900,000)</u>	<u>(1,561,000)</u>
126.8	Engagemer	nt Services Pilot Proj	ject.		
126.9	<u>\$250,000 in</u>	fiscal year 2025 is fo	or the		
126.10	engagement	services pilot project			
126.11	Notwithstan	ding Minnesota Statu	ites, section		
126.12	<u>16A.28, sub</u>	odivision 3, this appro	priation is		
126.13	available un	til June 30, 2027. This	is a onetime		
126.14	appropriatic	on. Notwithstanding N	linnesota		
126.15	Statutes, sec	ction 16B.98, subdivis	sion 14, the		
126.16	commission	er must not use any o	f this grant		
126.17	amount for	administrative costs.			
126.18 126.19		rant Programs; Che y Treatment Suppor		<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>-0-</u>
126.20 126.21		irect Care and Treat Substance Abuse	tment - Mental	<u>-0-</u>	977,000
126.22	Base Level	Adjustment. The gen	neral fund		
126.23	base is incre	eased by \$1,011,000 in	n fiscal year		
126.24	2026 and \$1	,011,000 in fiscal yea	ar 2027.		
126.25	Subd. 15. <b>D</b>	irect Care and Treat	ment - Forensic		
126.26	Services			<u>-0-</u>	7,182,000
126.27	Base Level	Adjustment. The gen	neral fund		
126.28	base is incre	eased by \$6,612,000 in	n fiscal year		
126.29	2026 and \$6	5,612,000 in fiscal yea	ar 2027.		
126.30 126.31	Subd. 16. D Operations	irect Care and Treat	<u>tment -</u>	<u>-0-</u>	606,000
126.32	(a) Free Co	mmunication Servic	es for		
126.33	<u>Patients an</u>	<b>d Clients.</b> \$292,000 i	n fiscal year		
126.34	<u>2025 is for f</u>	ree communication se	rvices under		
126.35	Minnesota S	Statutes, section 246.0	0142. This is		

127.1	a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding			
127.2	Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28,			
127.3	subdivision 3, this appropriation is available			
127.4	until June 30, 2027.			
127.5	(b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund			
127.6	base is increased by \$617,000 in fiscal year			
127.7	2026 and \$586,000 in fiscal year 2027.			
127.8	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE.</b> This section is effective	ve the day fol	lowing final ena	ectment.
127.9	Sec. 3. COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH	<u>\$</u>	<u>0</u> <u>\$</u>	<u>262,000</u>
127.10	Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation		<u>-0-</u>	262,000
127.11	This appropriation is from the state			
127.12	government special revenue fund.			
127.13	Subd. 2. Health Protection		<u>-0-</u>	262,000
127.14	(a) Chapter 144G Compliance Support			
127.15	Grant. \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from			
127.16	the dedicated special revenue account			
127.17	established under Minnesota Statutes, section			
127.18	144A.474, subdivision 11, paragraph (j), for			
127.19	a grant to a nonprofit organization to conduct			
127.20	culturally specific outreach and education for			
127.21	small assisted living providers seeking to			
127.22	improve understanding and compliance with			
127.23	physical plant and client-focused licensing			
127.24	requirements under chapter 144G and rules			
127.25	promulgated thereunder. This is a onetime			
127.26	appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota			
127.27	Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the			
127.28	commissioner must not use any of this grant			
127.29	amount for administrative costs.			
127.30	(b) Base Level Adjustments. The state			
127.31	government special revenue base is increased			
127.32	by \$24,000 in fiscal year 2026 and increased			
127.33	by \$24,000 in fiscal year 2027.			

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-	-1	1st Engrossment
128.1	<b>EFFECT</b>	TIVE DATE. This se	ction is effecti	ve the day follo	owing final	enactment.
128.2	Sec. 4. <u>COU</u>	NCIL ON DISABII	LITY	<u>\$</u>	<u>0</u> <u>\$</u>	400,000
128.3	<u>\$400,000 in f</u>	fiscal year 2025 is fo	r the			
128.4	Legislative T	ask Force on Guardi	anship.			
128.5	Notwithstand	ling Minnesota Statu	tes, section			
128.6	<u>16A.28, subd</u>	livision 3, this approp	priation is			
128.7	available unti	l June 30, 2027. This	is a onetime			
128.8	appropriation	<u>l.</u>				
128.9		vs 2023, chapter 61, a		on 2, subdivisio	n 5, is amer	nded to read:
128.10 128.11	Subd. 5. Cen Services	tral Office; Aging a	ind Disability	40,1	15,000	11,995,000
128.12	(a) Employm	ent Supports Alignr	nent Study.			
128.13	\$50,000 in fis	scal year 2024 and \$	200,000 in			
128.14	fiscal year 20	25 are to conduct an	interagency			
128.15	employment	supports alignment s	study. The			
128.16	base for this a	ppropriation is \$150,0	000 in fiscal			
128.17	year 2026 and	d \$100,000 in fiscal	year 2027.			
128.18	(b) Case Mar	nagement Training				
128.19	Curriculum.	\$377,000 in fiscal ye	ar 2024 and			
128.20	\$377,000 in f	fiscal year 2025 are t	o develop			
128.21	and implement	nt a curriculum and t	raining plan			
128.22	to ensure all l	lead agency assessor	s and case			
128.23	managers hav	ve the knowledge and	d skills			
128.24	necessary to t	fulfill support planni	ng and			
128.25	coordination	responsibilities for in	ndividuals			
128.26	who use home	e and community-base	ed disability			
128.27	services and l	live in own-home set	ttings. This			
128.28	is a onetime a	appropriation.				
128.29	(c) Office of (	Ombudsperson for <b>l</b>	Long-Term			
128.30	<b>Care.</b> \$875,0	000 in fiscal year 202	4 and			
128.31	\$875,000 in f	iscal year 2025 are fo	or additional			
128.32	staff and asso	ociated direct costs in	the Office			
128.33	of Ombudspe	erson for Long-Term	Care.			

(d) Direct Care Services Corps Pilot Project. 129.1 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the 129.2 general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan 129.3 Center for Independent Living for the direct 129.4 care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000 129.5 may be used by the Metropolitan Center for 129.6 Independent Living for administrative costs. 129.7 129.8 This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2026. 129.9

### 129.10 (e) Research on Access to Long-Term Care

129.11 Services and Financing. Any unexpended

amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation

129.13 referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session

129.14 chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to

129.15 be \$300,000, is canceled. The amount canceled

is appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the samepurpose.

- 129.18 (f) Native American Elder Coordinator.
- 129.19 \$441,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$441,000 in
- 129.20 fiscal year 2025 are for the Native American
- 129.21 elder coordinator position under Minnesota
- 129.22 Statutes, section 256.975, subdivision 6.
- 129.23 (g) Grant Administration Carryforward.
- 129.24 (1) Of this amount, \$8,154,000 in fiscal year
- 129.25 2024 is available until June 30, 2027.
- 129.26 (2) Of this amount, \$1,071,000 in fiscal year
- 129.27 2025 is available until June 30, 2027.
- 129.28 (3) Of this amount, \$19,000,000 in fiscal year
- 129.29 2024 is available until June 30, 2029.
- 129.30 (h) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
- 129.31 base is increased by \$8,189,000 in fiscal year
- 129.32 2026 and increased by \$8,093,000 in fiscal
- 129.33 year 2027.

	SF5335	REVISOR	DTT	S5335-1	1st Engrossment
130.1	EFFECT	<b>IVE DATE.</b> This se	ection is effectiv	e the day following fina	l enactment.
130.2	Sec. 6. Law	vs 2023, chapter 61, a	article 9, section	n 2, subdivision 13, is an	nended to read:
130.3 130.4	Subd. 13. Gr Care Grants	ant Programs; Oth	er Long-Term	152,387,000	1,925,000
130.5	(a) <b>Provider</b>	Capacity Grant for	Rural and		
130.6	Underserved	d Communities. \$17	7,148,000 in		
130.7	fiscal year 20	24 is for provider cap	bacity grants		
130.8	for rural and	underserved commu	nities. Of		
130.9	this amount,	\$250,000 is for a gra	ant to a		
130.10	nonprofit org	anization to conduct	a culturally		
130.11	specific outre	each and education c	ampaign		
130.12	toward existi	ng customized living	g providers		
130.13	that might me	ore appropriately ser	rve their		
130.14	clients under	a different home and	d		
130.15	community-b	ased services program	n or license.		
130.16	Notwithstand	ling Minnesota Statu	ites, section		
130.17	16A.28, this	appropriation is avai	lable until		
130.18	June 30, 2027	7. This is a onetime ap	propriation.		
130.19	(b) New Am	erican Legal, Social	l Services,		
130.20	and Long-Te	erm Care Grant Pro	ogram.		
130.21	\$28,316,000	in fiscal year 2024 is	s for		
130.22	long-term car	re workforce grants	for new		
130.23	Americans. N	Notwithstanding Min	nesota		
130.24	Statutes, sect	ion 16A.28, this app	ropriation is		
130.25	available unti	1 June 30, 2027. This	is a onetime		
130.26	appropriation	1.			
130.27	(c) Supporte	d Decision Making	Programs.		
130.28	\$4,000,000 in	n fiscal year 2024 is fo	or supported		
130.29	decision mak	ing grants. This is a	onetime		
130.30	appropriation	and is available unt	il June 30,		
130.31	2025.				
130.32	(d) Direct Su	pport Professional	S		
130.33	Employee-O	wned Cooperative	Program.		

130.34 \$350,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for a grant to

- 131.1 the Metropolitan Consortium of Community
- 131.2Developers for the Direct Support
- 131.3 Professionals Employee-Owned Cooperative
- 131.4 program. The grantee must use the grant
- 131.5 amount for outreach and engagement,
- 131.6 managing a screening and selection process,
- 131.7 providing one-on-one technical assistance,
- 131.8 developing and providing training curricula
- 131.9 related to cooperative development and home
- 131.10 and community-based waiver services,
- 131.11 administration, reporting, and program
- 131.12 evaluation. This is a onetime appropriation
- 131.13 and is available until June 30, 2025.
- 131.14 (e) Long-Term Services and Supports
- 131.15 Workforce Incentive Grants. \$83,560,000
- 131.16 in fiscal year 2024 is for long-term services
- 131.17 and supports workforce incentive grants
- 131.18 administered according to Minnesota Statutes,
- 131.19 section 256.4764. Notwithstanding Minnesota
- 131.20 Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is
- 131.21 available until June 30, 2029. This is a onetime
- 131.22 appropriation.
- 131.23 (f) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
- 131.24 base is \$3,949,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
- 131.25 \$3,949,000 in fiscal year 2027. Of these
- 131.26 amounts, \$2,024,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
- 131.27 \$2,024,000 in fiscal year 2027 are for PCA
- 131.28 background study grants.

# 131.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 131.30 Sec. 7. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 16, as amended by Laws
- 131.31 2023, chapter 70, article 15, section 8, is amended to read:
- 131.32
   Subd. 16. Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants
   113,684,000
   30,377,000
- 131.33 (a) Temporary Grants for Small
- 131.34 Customized Living Providers. \$5,450,000

- in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to assist small 132.1 customized living providers to transition to 132.2 community residential services licensure or 132.3 integrated community supports licensure. 132.4 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 132.5 16A.28, this appropriation is available until 132.6 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation. 132.7 132.8 (b) Lead Agency Capacity Building Grants. \$444,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,396,000 132.9 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to assist 132.10 organizations, counties, and Tribes to build 132.11 capacity for employment opportunities for 132.12 people with disabilities. The base for this 132.13 appropriation is \$2,413,000 in fiscal year 2026 132.14 and \$2,411,000 in fiscal year 2027. 132.15 (c) Employment and Technical Assistance 132.16 Center Grants. \$450,000 in fiscal year 2024 132.17 and \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for 132.18 employment and technical assistance grants 132.19 to assist organizations and employers in 132.20 promoting a more inclusive workplace for 132.21 people with disabilities. 132.22 (d) Case Management Training Grants. 132.23 \$37,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$123,000 in 132.24 fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case 132.25 management training to organizations and 132.26 employers to support the state's disability 132.27 employment supports system. The base for 132.28 this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year 132.29
- 132.30 2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027.
- 132.31 (e) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;
- 132.32 Electronic Visit Verification Stipends.
- 132.33 \$6,095,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime
- 132.34 stipends of \$200 to bargaining members to
- 132.35 offset the potential costs related to people

- using individual devices to access the
  electronic visit verification system. Of this
  amount, \$5,600,000 is for stipends and
  \$495,000 is for administration. This is a
  onetime appropriation and is available until
  June 30, 2025.
- 133.7 (f) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining
- 133.8 Agreement; Temporary Rate Increase
- 133.9 Memorandum of Understanding. \$1,600,000
- 133.10 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for
- 133.11 individual providers covered by the SEIU
- 133.12 collective bargaining agreement based on the
- 133.13 memorandum of understanding related to the
- 133.14 temporary rate increase in effect between
- 133.15 December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021. Of
- 133.16 this amount, \$1,400,000 of the appropriation
- 133.17 is for stipends and \$200,000 is for
- 133.18 administration. This is a onetime
- 133.19 appropriation.
- 133.20 (g) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining
- 133.21 Agreement; Retention Bonuses. \$50,750,000
- 133.22 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention
- 133.23 bonuses covered by the SEIU collective
- 133.24 bargaining agreement. Of this amount,
- 133.25 \$50,000,000 is for retention bonuses and
- 133.26 \$750,000 is for administration of the bonuses.
- 133.27 This is a onetime appropriation and is
- 133.28 available until June 30, 2025.
- 133.29 (h) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement;
- 133.30 Training Stipends. \$2,100,000 in fiscal year
- 133.31 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for
- 133.32 onetime stipends of \$500 for collective
- 133.33 bargaining unit members who complete
- 133.34 designated, voluntary trainings made available
- 133.35 through or recommended by the State Provider

S5335-1

DTT

Cooperation Committee. Of this amount, 134.1 \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for stipends, 134.2 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000 134.3 in fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This 134.4 is a onetime appropriation. 134.5 (i) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; 134.6 **Orientation Program.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal 134.7 134.8 year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for onetime \$100 payments to collective 134.9 bargaining unit members who complete 134.10 voluntary orientation requirements. Of this 134.11 amount, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and 134.12 \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the 134.13 onetime \$100 payments, and \$500,000 in 134.14 fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 134.15 2025 are for orientation-related costs. This is 134.16 a onetime appropriation. 134.17 (j) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; 134.18

134.16 (J) Sen-Directed Darganning Agreement,

134.19Home Care Orientation Trust. \$1,000,000

134.20 in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home Care

134.21 Orientation Trust under Minnesota Statutes,

134.22 section 179A.54, subdivision 11. The

134.23 commissioner shall disburse the appropriation

- 134.24 to the board of trustees of the Home Care
- 134.25 Orientation Trust for deposit into an account
- 134.26 designated by the board of trustees outside the
- 134.27 state treasury and state's accounting system.
- 134.28 This is a onetime appropriation and is
- 134.29 available until June 30, 2025.
- 134.30 (k) HIV/AIDS Supportive Services.
- 134.31 \$12,100,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants
- 134.32 to community-based HIV/AIDS supportive
- 134.33 services providers as defined in Minnesota
- 134.34 Statutes, section 256.01, subdivision 19, and
- 134.35 for payment of allowed health care costs as

- 135.1 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section
- 135.2 256.9365. This is a onetime appropriation and
- is available until June 30, 2025.
- 135.4 (1) Motion Analysis Advancements Clinical
- 135.5 Study and Patient Care. \$400,000 is fiscal
- 135.6 year 2024 is for a grant to the Mayo Clinic
- 135.7 Motion Analysis Laboratory and Limb Lab
- 135.8 for continued research in motion analysis
- 135.9 advancements and patient care. This is a
- 135.10 onetime appropriation and is available through
- 135.11 June 30, 2025.
- 135.12 (m) Grant to Family Voices in Minnesota.
- 135.13 \$75,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$75,000 in
- 135.14 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to Family
- 135.15 Voices in Minnesota under Minnesota
- 135.16 Statutes, section 256.4776.
- 135.17 (n) Parent-to-Parent Programs.
- 135.18 (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000
- 135.19 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to
- 135.20 organizations that provide services to
- 135.21 underserved communities with a high
- 135.22 prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This
- 135.23 is a onetime appropriation and is available
- 135.24 until June 30, 2025.
- 135.25 (2) The commissioner shall give priority to
- 135.26 organizations that provide culturally specific
- 135.27 and culturally responsive services.
- 135.28 (3) Eligible organizations must:
- 135.29 (i) conduct outreach and provide support to
- 135.30 newly identified parents or guardians of a child
- 135.31 with special health care needs;
- 135.32 (ii) provide training to educate parents and
- 135.33 guardians in ways to support their child and

136.1 navigate the health, education, and human

136.2 services systems;

- 136.3 (iii) facilitate ongoing peer support for parents
- and guardians from trained volunteer support

136.5 parents; and

- 136.6 (iv) communicate regularly with other
- 136.7 parent-to-parent programs and national
- 136.8 organizations to ensure that best practices are

136.9 implemented.

136.10 (4) Grant recipients must use grant money for

136.11 the activities identified in clause (3).

- 136.12 (5) For purposes of this paragraph, "special
- 136.13 health care needs" means disabilities, chronic
- 136.14 illnesses or conditions, health-related

136.15 educational or behavioral problems, or the risk

- 136.16 of developing disabilities, illnesses, conditions,
- 136.17 or problems.
- 136.18 (6) Each grant recipient must report to the
- 136.19 commissioner of human services annually by
- 136.20 January 15 with measurable outcomes from
- 136.21 programs and services funded by this
- 136.22 appropriation the previous year including the
- 136.23 number of families served and the number of
- 136.24 volunteer support parents trained by the
- 136.25 organization's parent-to-parent program.
- 136.26 (o) Self-Advocacy Grants for Persons with
- 136.27 Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.
- 136.28 \$323,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$323,000 in
- 136.29 fiscal year 2025 are for self-advocacy grants
- 136.30 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477.
- 136.31 This is a onetime appropriation. Of these
- 136.32 amounts, \$218,000 in fiscal year 2024 and
- 136.33 \$218,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the
- 136.34 activities under Minnesota Statutes, section

- 137.1 256.477, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses
- 137.2 (5) to (7), and for administrative costs, and
- 137.3 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$105,000 in
- 137.4 fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under
- 137.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477,
- 137.6 subdivision 2.
- 137.7 (p) Technology for Home Grants. \$300,000
- 137.8 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year
- 137.9 2025 are for technology for home grants under
- 137.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4773.
- 137.11 (q) Community Residential Setting
- 137.12 **Transition.** \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is
- 137.13 for a grant to Hennepin County to expedite
- 137.14 approval of community residential setting
- 137.15 licenses subject to the corporate foster care
- 137.16 moratorium exception under Minnesota
- 137.17 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,
- 137.18 paragraph (a), clause (5).
- 137.19 (r) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
- 137.20 base is \$27,343,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
- 137.21 **\$27,016,000** in fiscal year 2027.

# 137.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

137.23 Sec. 8. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 18, is amended to read:

# 137.24 Subd. 18. Grant Programs; Chemical137.25 Dependency Treatment Support Grants

- 137.26 Appropriations by Fund
- 137.27 General 54,691,000 5,342,000
- 137.28 Lottery Prize 1,733,000 1,733,000

# 137.29 (a) Culturally Specific Recovery

- 137.30 Community Organization Start-Up Grants.
- 137.31 \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for culturally
- 137.32 specific recovery community organization
- 137.33 start-up grants. Notwithstanding Minnesota

- Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is 138.1 available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime 138.2 138.3 appropriation. (b) Safe Recovery Sites. \$14,537,000 in fiscal 138.4 138.5 year 2024 is from the general fund for start-up and capacity-building grants for organizations 138.6 138.7 to establish safe recovery sites. 138.8 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is onetime and is 138.9 available until June 30, 2029. 138.10 (c) Technical Assistance for Culturally 138.11 Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific 138.12 138.13 Services Grants. \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to culturally specific 138.14 providers for technical assistance navigating 138.15 138.16 culturally specific and responsive substance use and recovery programs. Notwithstanding 138.17 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this 138.18 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. 138.19 (d) Technical Assistance for Culturally 138.20 Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific 138.21 138.22 Grant Development Training. \$400,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants for up to four 138.23 trainings for community members and 138.24 culturally specific providers for grant writing 138.25 training for substance use and recovery-related 138.26 grants. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, 138.27 section 16A.28, this is a onetime appropriation 138.28 and is available until June 30, 2027. 138.29 (e) Harm Reduction Supplies for Tribal and 138.30 **Culturally Specific Programs.** \$7,597,000 138.31 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund to 138.32 provide sole source grants to culturally 138.33
- 138.34 specific communities to purchase syringes,
- 138.35 testing supplies, and opiate antagonists.

Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 139.1 16A.28, this appropriation is available until 139.2 139.3 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation. (f) Families and Family Treatment 139.4 **Capacity-Building and Start-Up Grants.** 139.5 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the 139.6 general fund for start-up and capacity-building 139.7 139.8 grants for family substance use disorder treatment programs. Notwithstanding 139.9 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this 139.10 appropriation is available until June 30, 2029. 139.11 This is a onetime appropriation. 139.12 (g) Start-Up and Capacity Building Grants 139.13 for Withdrawal Management. \$500,000 \$0 139.14 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,000,000 in fiscal 139.15 year 2025 are for start-up and capacity 139.16 building grants for withdrawal management. 139.17 139.18 (h) Recovery Community Organization 139.19 Grants. \$4,300,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for grants to recovery 139.20 community organizations, as defined in 139.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.01, 139.22 subdivision 8, that are current grantees as of 139.23 June 30, 2023. This is a onetime appropriation 139.24 and is available until June 30, 2025. 139.25 139.26 (i) Opioid Overdose Prevention Grants. (1) \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000 139.27 139.28 in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund for a grant to Ka Joog, a nonprofit organization 139.29 in Minneapolis, Minnesota, to be used for 139.30 collaborative outreach, education, and training 139.31 on opioid use and overdose, and distribution 139.32 of opiate antagonist kits in East African and 139.33

140.1	Somali communities in Minnesota. This is a
140.2	onetime appropriation.
140.3	(2) \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000
140.4	in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
140.5	for a grant to the Steve Rummler Hope
140.6	Network to be used for statewide outreach,
140.7	education, and training on opioid use and
140.8	overdose, and distribution of opiate antagonist
140.9	kits. This is a onetime appropriation.
140.10	(3) \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$250,000
140.11	in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund
140.12	for a grant to African Career Education and
140.13	Resource, Inc. to be used for collaborative
140.14	outreach, education, and training on opioid
140.15	use and overdose, and distribution of opiate
140.16	antagonist kits. This is a onetime
140.17	appropriation.

(j) Problem Gambling. \$225,000 in fiscal 140.18 year 2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025 140.19 are from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a 140.20 state affiliate recognized by the National 140.21 Council on Problem Gambling. The affiliate 140.22 must provide services to increase public 140.23 awareness of problem gambling, education, 140.24 training for individuals and organizations that 140.25 provide effective treatment services to problem 140.26 gamblers and their families, and research 140.27 related to problem gambling. 140.28

140.29 (k) Project ECHO. \$1,310,000 in fiscal year
140.30 2024 and \$1,295,000 in fiscal year 2025 are

140.31 from the general fund for a grant to Hennepin

140.32 Healthcare to expand the Project ECHO

140.33 program. The grant must be used to establish

- 140.34 at least four substance use disorder-focused
- 140.35 Project ECHO programs at Hennepin

	TT 1/1 1' /1 / 1'
141.1	Healthcare, expanding the grantee's capacity
141.2	to improve health and substance use disorder
141.3	outcomes for diverse populations of
141.4	individuals enrolled in medical assistance,
141.5	including but not limited to immigrants,
141.6	individuals who are homeless, individuals
141.7	seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other
141.8	underserved populations. The Project ECHO
141.9	programs funded under this section must be
141.10	culturally responsive, and the grantee must
141.11	contract with culturally and linguistically
141.12	appropriate substance use disorder service
141.13	providers who have expertise in focus areas,
141.14	based on the populations served. Grant funds
141.15	may be used for program administration,
141.16	equipment, provider reimbursement, and
141.17	staffing hours. This is a onetime appropriation.
141 10	(1) White Farth Nation Substance Use
141.18	(1) White Earth Nation Substance Use
141.18 141.19	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000
141.19	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000
141.19 141.20	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund
141.19 141.20 141.21	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to
141.19 141.20 141.21 141.22	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> </ul>	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> </ul>	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation.
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> </ul>	<b>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool.</b> \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to:
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use disorder resources with White Earth Nation members;
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> <li>141.30</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use disorder resources with White Earth Nation members; (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use disorder resources with White Earth Nation members;
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> <li>141.30</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use disorder resources with White Earth Nation members; (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> <li>141.30</li> <li>141.31</li> </ul>	Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop an individualized Native American centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. The grant must be used to: (1) develop a mobile application that is culturally tailored to connecting substance use disorder resources with White Earth Nation members; (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth Nation members to design the tool;
<ul> <li>141.19</li> <li>141.20</li> <li>141.21</li> <li>141.22</li> <li>141.23</li> <li>141.24</li> <li>141.25</li> <li>141.26</li> <li>141.27</li> <li>141.28</li> <li>141.29</li> <li>141.30</li> <li>141.31</li> <li>141.32</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000</li> <li>in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund</li> <li>for a grant to the White Earth Nation to</li> <li>develop an individualized Native American</li> <li>centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder</li> <li>Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation.</li> <li>The grant must be used to:</li> <li>(1) develop a mobile application that is</li> <li>culturally tailored to connecting substance use</li> <li>disorder resources with White Earth Nation</li> <li>members;</li> <li>(2) convene a planning circle with White Earth</li> <li>Nation members to design the tool;</li> <li>(3) provide and expand White Earth</li> </ul>

- 142.1 (4) partner with an academic research
- 142.2 institution to evaluate the efficacy of the
- 142.3 program.
- 142.4 (m) Wellness in the Woods. \$300,000 in
- 142.5 fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year
- 142.6 2025 are from the general fund for a grant to
- 142.7 Wellness in the Woods for daily peer support
- 142.8 and special sessions for individuals who are
- 142.9 in substance use disorder recovery, are
- 142.10 transitioning out of incarceration, or who have
- 142.11 experienced trauma. These are onetime
- 142.12 appropriations.
- 142.13 (n) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
- 142.14 base is \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
- 142.15 **\$3,247,000** in fiscal year 2027.
- 142.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

#### 246.41 BENEFIT FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.

Subdivision 1. Acceptance. The commissioner of human services is authorized to accept, for and in behalf of the state, contributions of money for the use and benefit of persons with developmental disabilities.

Subd. 2. **Special welfare fund.** Any money so received by the commissioner shall be deposited with the commissioner of management and budget in a special welfare fund, which fund is to be used by the commissioner of human services for the benefit of persons with developmental disabilities within the state, including those within state hospitals. And, without excluding other possible uses, research relating to persons with developmental disabilities shall be considered an appropriate use of such funds; but such funds shall not be used for any structures or installations which by their nature would require state expenditures for their operation or maintenance without specific legislative enactment therefor.

Subd. 3. **Appropriation.** There is hereby appropriated from the special welfare fund in the state treasury to such persons as are entitled thereto to carry out the provisions stated in this section.

#### 246C.03 TRANSITION OF AUTHORITY; DEVELOPMENT OF A BOARD.

Subdivision 1. Authority until board is developed and powers defined. On July 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services shall continue to exercise all authorities and responsibilities under chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, until legislation is effective that develops the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board and defines the responsibilities and powers of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment and its executive board.

Subd. 2. **Development of Department of Direct Care and Treatment Board.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall prepare legislation for introduction during the 2024 legislative session, with input from stakeholders the commissioner deems necessary, proposing legislation for the creation and implementation of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board and defining the responsibilities, powers, and function of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board.

(b) The Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board shall consist of no more than five members, all appointed by the governor.

(c) An executive board member's qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a complex behavioral health system, such as experience serving on a hospital or non-profit board, serving as a public sector labor union representative, experience in delivery of behavioral health services or care coordination, or working as a licensed health care provider, in an allied health profession, or in health care administration.

#### 252.021 DEFINITION.

For the purposes of this chapter, the term "related condition" has the meaning given in section 252.27, subdivision 1a.

#### 252.27 CHILDREN'S SERVICES; PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** A "related condition" is a condition: (1) that is found to be closely related to a developmental disability, including, but not limited to, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, and Prader-Willi syndrome; and (2) that meets all of the following criteria:

(i) is severe and chronic;

(ii) results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar to that of persons with developmental disabilities;

(iii) requires treatment or services similar to those required for persons with developmental disabilities;

(iv) is manifested before the person reaches 22 years of age;

(v) is likely to continue indefinitely;

(vi) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (A) self-care, (B) understanding and use of language, (C) learning, (D) mobility, (E) self-direction, or (F) capacity for independent living; and

(vii) is not attributable to mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 20, or an emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 15.

For purposes of item (vii), notwithstanding section 245.462, subdivision 20, or 245.4871, subdivision 15, "mental illness" does not include autism or other pervasive developmental disorders.

Subd. 2. **Parental responsibility.** Responsibility of the parents for the cost of services shall be based upon ability to pay. The state agency shall adopt rules to determine responsibility of the parents for the cost of services when:

(1) insurance or other health care benefits pay some but not all of the cost of services; and

(2) no insurance or other health care benefits are available.

Subd. 2a. **Contribution amount.** (a) The natural or adoptive parents of a minor child, not including a child determined eligible for medical assistance without consideration of parental income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or a child accessing home and community-based waiver services, must contribute to the cost of services used by making monthly payments on a sliding scale based on income, unless the child is married or has been married, parental rights have been terminated, or the child's adoption is subsidized according to chapter 259A or through title IV-E of the Social Security Act. The parental contribution is a partial or full payment for medical services provided for diagnostic, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating, rehabilitation, maintenance, and personal care services as defined in United States Code, title 26, section 213, needed by the child with a chronic illness or disability.

(b) For households with adjusted gross income equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the following schedule of rates to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:

(1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than or equal to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human services which begins at 1.65 percent of adjusted gross income at 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines;

(2) if the adjusted gross income is greater than 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income;

(3) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human services which begins at 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to 5.99 percent of adjusted gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and

(4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 7.49 percent of adjusted gross income.

If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by \$2,400 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution specified in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance specified under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this section. The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to the child pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.

(c) The household size to be used in determining the amount of contribution under paragraph (b) includes natural and adoptive parents and their dependents, including the child receiving services. Adjustments in the contribution amount due to annual changes in the federal poverty guidelines shall be implemented on the first day of July following publication of the changes.

(d) For purposes of paragraph (b), "income" means the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents determined according to the previous year's federal tax form, except, effective retroactive to July 1, 2003, taxable capital gains to the extent the funds have been used to purchase a home shall not be counted as income.

(e) The contribution shall be explained in writing to the parents at the time eligibility for services is being determined. The contribution shall be made on a monthly basis effective with the first

month in which the child receives services. Annually upon redetermination or at termination of eligibility, if the contribution exceeded the cost of services provided, the local agency or the state shall reimburse that excess amount to the parents, either by direct reimbursement if the parent is no longer required to pay a contribution, or by a reduction in or waiver of parental fees until the excess amount is exhausted. All reimbursements must include a notice that the amount reimbursed may be taxable income if the parent paid for the parent's fees through an employer's health care flexible spending account under the Internal Revenue Code, section 125, and that the parent is responsible for paying the taxes owed on the amount reimbursed.

(f) The monthly contribution amount must be reviewed at least every 12 months; when there is a change in household size; and when there is a loss of or gain in income from one month to another in excess of ten percent. The local agency shall mail a written notice 30 days in advance of the effective date of a change in the contribution amount. A decrease in the contribution amount is effective in the month that the parent verifies a reduction in income or change in household size.

(g) Parents of a minor child who do not live with each other shall each pay the contribution required under paragraph (a). An amount equal to the annual court-ordered child support payment actually paid on behalf of the child receiving services shall be deducted from the adjusted gross income of the parent making the payment prior to calculating the parental contribution under paragraph (b).

(h) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be increased by an additional five percent if the local agency determines that insurance coverage is available but not obtained for the child. For purposes of this section, "available" means the insurance is a benefit of employment for a family member at an annual cost of no more than five percent of the family's annual income. For purposes of this section, "insurance" means health and accident insurance coverage, enrollment in a nonprofit health service plan, health maintenance organization, self-insured plan, or preferred provider organization.

Parents who have more than one child receiving services shall not be required to pay more than the amount for the child with the highest expenditures. There shall be no resource contribution from the parents. The parent shall not be required to pay a contribution in excess of the cost of the services provided to the child, not counting payments made to school districts for education-related services. Notice of an increase in fee payment must be given at least 30 days before the increased fee is due.

(i) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be reduced by \$300 per fiscal year if, in the 12 months prior to July 1:

(1) the parent applied for insurance for the child;

(2) the insurer denied insurance;

(3) the parents submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing to the insurer, submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing, to the commissioner of health or the commissioner of commerce, or litigated the complaint or appeal; and

(4) as a result of the dispute, the insurer reversed its decision and granted insurance.

For purposes of this section, "insurance" has the meaning given in paragraph (h).

A parent who has requested a reduction in the contribution amount under this paragraph shall submit proof in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner or county agency, including but not limited to the insurer's denial of insurance, the written letter or complaint of the parents, court documents, and the written response of the insurer approving insurance. The determinations of the commissioner or county agency under this paragraph are not rules subject to chapter 14.

Subd. 3. **Civil actions.** If the parent fails to make appropriate reimbursement as required in subdivisions 2a and 2b, the attorney general, at the request of the commissioner, may institute or direct the appropriate county attorney to institute civil action to recover the required reimbursement.

Subd. 4a. **Order of payment.** If the parental contribution is for reimbursement for the cost of services to both the local agency and the medical assistance program, the local agency shall be reimbursed for its expenses first and the remainder must be deposited in the medical assistance account.

Subd. 5. **Determination; redetermination; notice.** A determination order and notice of parental fee shall be mailed to the parent at least annually, or more frequently as provided in Minnesota Rules, parts 9550.6220 to 9550.6229. The determination order and notice shall contain the following information:

- (1) the amount the parent is required to contribute;
- (2) notice of the right to a redetermination and appeal; and

(3) the telephone number of the division at the Department of Human Services that is responsible for redeterminations.

Subd. 6. **Appeals.** A parent may appeal the determination or redetermination of an obligation to make a contribution under this section, according to section 256.045. The parent must make a request for a hearing in writing within 30 days of the date the determination or redetermination order is mailed, or within 90 days of such written notice if the parent shows good cause why the request was not submitted within the 30-day time limit. The commissioner must provide the parent with a written notice that acknowledges receipt of the request and notifies the parent of the date of the hearing. While the appeal is pending, the parent has the rights regarding making payment that are provided in Minnesota Rules, part 9550.6235. If the commissioner's determination or redetermination is affirmed, the parent shall, within 90 calendar days after the date an order is issued under section 256.045, subdivision 5, pay the total amount due from the effective date of the notice of determination results in a decrease in the parental fee amount, any payments made by the parent that result in an overpayment shall be credited to the parent as provided in Minnesota Rules, part 9550.6235, subpart 3.

# 256B.0916 EXPANSION OF HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES.

Subd. 10. **Transitional supports allowance.** A transitional supports allowance shall be available to all persons under a home and community-based waiver who are moving from a licensed setting to a community setting. "Transitional supports allowance" means a onetime payment of up to \$3,000, to cover the costs, not covered by other sources, associated with moving from a licensed setting to a community setting. Covered costs include:

- (1) lease or rent deposits;
- (2) security deposits;
- (3) utilities setup costs, including telephone;
- (4) essential furnishings and supplies; and
- (5) personal supports and transports needed to locate and transition to community settings.